610 Integral Chisel Plow - 8ft

Code	Description	List price
3750XF	**610 Integral Chisel Plow - 8ft** 4in. x 4in. Square Tube Crossmember Frames 2in. x 4in. Square Tube Fore-Aft Frames Integral Hitch with Mast Braces 1-1/4 x 2 x 28 In. TruPosition Standards (550lb trip force) Implement Warning Lights Operator's Manual Holder	
	BASE MACHINE	
3750XF	610 Integral Chisel Plow - 8ft	USD $14,989.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
1001	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
1005	Stabilizer Wheels	USD $2,040.00
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS**	
2005	Rigid Standards *12" Shank Spacing*	USD ($2,151.00)
2015	TruPosition Standards *12" Shank Spacing*	In Base Price
2025	Tru-Depth Standards *12" Shank Spacing*	USD $4,757.00
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
3050	Double Pointed Chisel, 2" x 14" with Hardware	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

610 Integral Chisel Plow - 8ft

Code	Description	List price
3051	Double Pointed Chisel, 2" x 16" with Hardware	USD $4.00
3052	Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel, 3" x 24"	USD $141.00
3053	Single Hard Pointed Shovel	USD $185.00
3054	Double Pointed Twisted Shovel, 4" x 22"	USD $100.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

610 Integral Chisel Plow - 10ft

Code	Description	List price
3751XF	**610 Integral Chisel Plow - 10ft** 4in. x 4in. Square Tube Crossmember Frames 2in. x 4in. Square Tube Fore-Aft Frames Integral Hitch with Mast Braces 1-1/4 x 2 x 28 In. TruPosition Standards (550lb trip force) Implement Warning Lights Operator's Manual Holder	
	BASE MACHINE	
3751XF	610 Integral Chisel Plow - 10ft	USD $15,793.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
1001	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
1005	Stabilizer Wheels	USD $2,040.00
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS**	
2005	Rigid Standards *12" Shank Spacing*	USD ($2,690.00)
2015	TruPosition Standards *12" Shank Spacing*	In Base Price
2025	Tru-Depth Standards *12" Shank Spacing*	USD $5,947.00
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
3050	Double Pointed Chisel, 2" x 14" with Hardware	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

610 Integral Chisel Plow - 10ft

Code	Description	List price
3051	Double Pointed Chisel, 2" x 16" with Hardware	USD $6.00
3052	Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel, 3" x 24"	USD $163.00
3053	Single Hard Pointed Shovel	USD $232.00
3054	Double Pointed Twisted Shovel, 4" x 22"	USD $112.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

610 Integral Chisel Plow - 16ft

Code	Description	List price
3752XF	**610 Integral Chisel Plow - 16ft** 4in. x 4in. Square Tube Crossmember Frames 2in. x 4in. Square Tube Fore-Aft Frames Integral Hitch with Mast Braces 1-1/4 x 2 x 28 In. TruPosition Standards (550lb trip force) Implement Warning Lights Operator's Manual Holder	
	BASE MACHINE	
3752XF	610 Integral Chisel Plow - 16ft	USD $19,879.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
1005	Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS**	
2005	Rigid Standards *12" Shank Spacing*	USD ($4,297.00)
2015	TruPosition Standards *12" Shank Spacing*	In Base Price
2025	Tru-Depth Standards *12" Shank Spacing*	USD $9,518.00
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
3050	Double Pointed Chisel, 2" x 14" with Hardware	In Base Price
3051	Double Pointed Chisel, 2" x 16" with Hardware	USD $9.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

610 Integral Chisel Plow - 16ft

Code	Description	List price
3052	Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel, 3" x 24"	USD $269.00
3053	Single Hard Pointed Shovel	USD $369.00
3054	Double Pointed Twisted Shovel, 4" x 22"	USD $188.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

610 Integral Chisel Plow - 20ft

Code	Description	List price
3753XF	**610 Integral Chisel Plow - 20ft** 4in. x 4in. Square Tube Crossmember Frames 2in. x 4in. Square Tube Fore-Aft Frames Integral Hitch with Mast Braces 1-1/4 x 2 x 28 In. TruPosition Standards (550lb trip force) Implement Warning Lights Operator's Manual Holder	
	BASE MACHINE	
3753XF	610 Integral Chisel Plow - 20ft	USD $21,950.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
1005	Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS**	
2005	Rigid Standards *12" Shank Spacing*	USD ($5,372.00)
2015	TruPosition Standards *12" Shank Spacing*	In Base Price
2025	Tru-Depth Standards *12" Shank Spacing*	USD $11,898.00
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
3050	Double Pointed Chisel, 2" x 14" with Hardware	In Base Price
3051	Double Pointed Chisel, 2" x 16" with Hardware	USD $11.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

610 Integral Chisel Plow - 20ft

Code	Description	List price
3052	Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel, 3" x 24"	USD $338.00
3053	Single Hard Pointed Shovel	USD $461.00
3054	Double Pointed Twisted Shovel, 4" x 22"	USD $238.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Code	Description	List price
4722N	**2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe** Equipment For Base Machine Frames: 12 Ft. Center Non-folding: 11 Ft. 0 In.- 14 Ft. 8 In. 15 Ft. Center Non-folding: 14 Ft. 0 In.- 17 Ft. 8In. 12 Ft. Folding: 17 Ft. 6 In. - 21 Ft. 0 In. 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes 2 x 5 In. End Tubes 3 x 6 In Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134 In. Frame Depth Hitch: 6 x 10 In. Tubular “T Hitch Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack Depth Control Wheels and Tires: Castering Front and Walk-Over Tandem Rear with (6) IF280/70R15 134D Tires Depth Control: TruSet™ Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust) Mechanical Transport Lockup Standards: 12 Inch Spacing 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing Less Sweeps and Shovels Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Code	Description	List price
	Working Width: 14 Ft. 0 In. to 17 Ft. 8 In. *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa*	
4722N	2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe	USD $35,848.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
	Select 28 In. TruPosition or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.	
	71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition™ C-Shank Standards	
1521	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *16 Ft. 3 In - 16 Shanks*	USD $1,229.00
	81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth™ C-Shank Standards	
	81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth™ C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty	
1546	12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards *16 Ft. 5 In. - 16 Shanks*	USD $6,960.00
1548	16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards *17 Ft. 8 In. - 13 Shanks*	USD $3,970.00
	Field Installed Options **SPARE STANDARDS**	
	1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed *2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*	
9159	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *NOTE: Order required quantity*	USD $1,266.00
9164	Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *Order required quantity.*	USD $2,091.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Code	Description	List price
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Option code 4043 is not open to destination codes 0081 (Kazakhstan), 0151 (Moldova), 0166 (Ukraine), 0016 (Egypt), and 0072 (China).* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,809.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $8,599.80
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4370	Category IV thin (1.25” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Code	Description	List price
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	Coil-Tine Harrow *Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Code 4722N)*	
6101	Coil Tine Harrow *for 14 Ft 0 In - 14 Ft 4 In* *Base code 4722N. Harrow width 15 Ft 8 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $4,472.00
6102	Coil Tine Harrow *for 15 Ft 2 In* *Base code 4722N. Harrow width 16 Ft 4 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $4,789.00
6103	Coil Tine Harrow *for 16 Ft 3 In - 16 Ft 5 In* *Base code 4722N. Harrow width 18 Ft 4 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $5,437.00
6104	Coil Tine Harrow *for 17 Ft 8 In* *Base code 4722N. Harrow width 19 Ft 0 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $5,754.00
	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Code 4722N)*	
6125	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 14 Ft 0 In - 14 Ft 4 In* *Base code 4722N. Harrow width 16 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $18,410.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Code	Description	List price
6126	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *for 15 Ft 2 In* *Base code 4722N. Harrow width 17 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.* *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $19,323.00
6127	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 16 Ft 3 In - 16 Ft 5 In* *Base code 4722N. Harrow width 18 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $20,637.00
6128	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *for 17 Ft 8 In* *Base code 4722N. Harrow width 19 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.* *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $21,921.00
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Additional Factory Options** **SWEEPS**	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
8325	12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	USD $43.00
8326	14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8327	16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8328	18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	USD $51.00
	CHISELS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Code	Description	List price
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8380	2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	USD $35.00
8381	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	USD $35.00
	SHOVELS	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
8350	3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	USD $41.00
8351	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8352	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8353	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8354	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8360	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8361	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8362	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	USD $57.00
8363	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	USD $57.00
	HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	
8355	2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	USD $61.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 Drawn Rigid Chisel Plow, Non-Folding, 15 Ft. Centerframe

Code	Description	List price
	See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.	
	WHEELS AND TIRES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
4743N	**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.** quipment For Base Machine Frames: 10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In. Models 12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In. Models 15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In. Models 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes 2 x 5 In. End Tubes 134 In. Frame Depth Hitch: 6 x 10 In. Tubular “T Hitch Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack Wheels and Tires: 21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6) IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and 30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6) IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames Wing Fold: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics Depth Control: TruSet™ Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	Mechanical Transport Lockup Standards: 12 Inch Spacing 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing Less Sweeps and Shovels Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
4743N	*Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 23 Ft. 1 In. to 25 Ft. 9 In.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.	USD $82,149.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
	Select 28 In. TruPosition or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.	
	71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition™ C-Shank Standards	
1520	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *23 Ft. 3 In. - 23 Shanks*	In Base Price
1521	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *25 Ft. 3 In. - 25 Shanks*	USD $1,229.00
	81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth™ C-Shank Standards	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth™ C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty	
1545	12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards *23 Ft. 2 In. - 23 Shanks*	USD $8,241.00
1546	12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards *25 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks*	USD $10,185.00
	Field Installed Options **SPARE STANDARDS**	
	1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed *2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*	
9159	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *NOTE: Order required quantity*	USD $1,266.00
9164	Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *Order required quantity.*	USD $2,091.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet™ Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4046	TruSet™ Premium Package, Autonomy Ready	USD $2,913.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.*	
	Field Installed Options **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,809.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $8,599.80
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	USD $84.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
9440	Rear Hitch	USD $4,875.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit	USD $683.10
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames *Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N* *Center frame tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15D* *Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D*	USD ($1,387.00)
4623	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames *Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N* *Center frame tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15* *Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,283.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	Coil-Tine Harrow *Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4*	
6105	Coil Tine Harrow *for 23 Ft 1 In - 23 Ft 3 In* *Base code 4743N. Harrow width 24 Ft 4 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $8,002.00
6106	Coil Tine Harrow *for 25 Ft 3 In - 25 Ft 9 In* *Base code 4743N. Harrow width 27 Ft 0 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $8,766.00
	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N,*	
6129	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 23 Ft 3 In - 23 Ft 5 In* *Base code 4743N. Harrow width 25 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $28,148.00
6130	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *for 25 Ft 2 In - 25 Ft 3 In* *Base code 4743N. Harrow width 27 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.* *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $30,493.00
6131	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 25 Ft 5 In - 26 Ft 2 In* *Base code 4743N. Harrow width 28 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $31,635.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Additional Factory Options** **SWEEPS**	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
8325	12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	USD $43.00
8326	14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8327	16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8328	18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	USD $51.00
	CHISELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8380	2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	USD $35.00
8381	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	USD $35.00
	SHOVELS	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
8350	3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	USD $41.00
8351	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8352	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8353	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8354	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	USD $63.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 23 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
8360	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8361	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8362	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	USD $57.00
8363	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	USD $57.00
	HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8355	2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	USD $61.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	LIGHTS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **LIGHTING**	
AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	USD $1,014.68

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
4744N	**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.** quipment For Base Machine Frames: 10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In. Models 12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In. Models 15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In. Models 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes 2 x 5 In. End Tubes 134 In. Frame Depth Hitch: 6 x 10 In. Tubular “T Hitch Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack Wheels and Tires: 21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6) IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and 30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6) IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames Wing Fold: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics Depth Control: TruSet™ Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	Mechanical Transport Lockup Standards: 12 Inch Spacing 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing Less Sweeps and Shovels Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
4744N	*Transport Width: 17 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 27 Ft. 0 In. to 30 Ft. 8 In* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.	USD $88,493.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
	Select 28 In. TruPosition or 32 In. Tru-Depth Standards on either 12 In. or 16 In. Spacing.	
	71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition™ C-Shank Standards	
1520	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *27 Ft. - 27 Shanks*	In Base Price
1521	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *29 Ft. 3 In. - 29 Shanks*	USD $1,229.00
	81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth™ C-Shank Standards	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth™ C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty	
1545	12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards *27 Ft. 4 In. - 27 Shanks*	USD $9,679.00
1546	12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards *29 Ft. 5 In. - 29 Shanks*	USD $11,621.00
1547	16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards *28 Ft. - 21 Shanks*	USD $3,847.00
1548	16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards *30 Ft. 8 In. - 23 Shanks*	USD $5,790.00
	Field Installed Options **SPARE STANDARDS**	
	1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed *2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*	
9159	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *NOTE: Order required quantity*	USD $1,266.00
9164	Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *Order required quantity.*	USD $2,091.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet™ Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
4046	TruSet™ Premium Package, Autonomy Ready *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.*	USD $2,913.00
	Field Installed Options **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,809.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $8,599.80
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	USD $84.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
9440	Rear Hitch *Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.*	USD $4,875.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit	USD $683.10
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames *Base codes: 4743N, 4744N & 4745N* *Center frame tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15D* *Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15D*	USD ($1,387.00)
4623	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames *Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N* *Center frame tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15* *Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,283.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	Coil-Tine Harrow *Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N, 4744N, 4*	
6107	Coil Tine Harrow *for 27 Ft 0 In* *Base code 4744N. Harrow width 28 Ft 4 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $8,531.00
6108	Coil Tine Harrow *for 27 Ft 4 In - 28 Ft 0 In* *Base code 4744N. Harrow width 29 Ft 8 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $8,276.00
6109	Coil Tine Harrow *for 29 Ft 3 In - 30 Ft 8 In* *Base code 4744N. Harrow width 31 Ft 8 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $9,126.00
	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4743N,*	
6132	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *for 27 Ft 0 In - 27 Ft 4 In* *Base code 4744N. Harrow width 29 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.* *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $33,039.00
6133	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $33,741.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	for 28 Ft 0 In *Base code 4744N. Harrow width 30 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	
6134	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *for 29 Ft 3 In* *Base code 4744N. Harrow width 31 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.* *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $34,999.00
6135	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 30 Ft 8 In* *Base code 4744N. Harrow width 32 Ft*	USD $36,397.00
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Additional Factory Options** **SWEEPS**	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
8325	12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	USD $43.00
8326	14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8327	16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8328	18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	USD $51.00
	CHISELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8380	2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	USD $35.00
8381	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	USD $35.00
	SHOVELS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
8350	3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	USD $41.00
8351	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8352	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8353	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8354	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8360	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8361	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8362	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	USD $57.00
8363	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	USD $57.00
	HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8355	2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	USD $61.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	LIGHTS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 27 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION LIGHTING	
AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	USD $1,014.68

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
4747N	**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.** quipment For Base Machine Frames: 10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In. Models 12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In. Models 15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In. Models 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes 2 x 5 In. End Tubes 134 In. Frame Depth Hitch: 6 x 10 In. Tubular “T Hitch Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack Wheels and Tires: 21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6) IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and 30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6) IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames Wing Fold: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics Depth Control: TruSet™ Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	Mechanical Transport Lockup Standards: 12 Inch Spacing 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing Less Sweeps and Shovels Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
4747N	*Transport Width: 20 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 30 Ft. 0 In. to 32 Ft. 3 In.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.	USD $90,183.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1521	71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition™ C-Shank Standards 12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *32 Ft. 3 In. - 32 Shanks*	USD $1,229.00
1546	81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth™ C-Shank Standards 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth™ C-Shank Standards with Heavy Duty 12 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards *32 Ft. 5 In. - 32 Shanks*	USD $12,695.00
1548	16 in. Spacing with 32 in. Tru-Depth Standards	USD $5,893.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	33 Ft. 8 In. - 25 Shanks	
	Field Installed Options **SPARE STANDARDS**	
	1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed *2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*	
9159	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *NOTE: Order required quantity*	USD $1,266.00
9164	Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *Order required quantity.*	USD $2,091.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet™ Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4046	TruSet™ Premium Package, Autonomy Ready *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.*	USD $2,913.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	Premium Package Includes: *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.*	
	Field Installed Options **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,809.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $8,599.80
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	USD $84.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
9440	Rear Hitch *Rear hitch not compatible with 55’ and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.*	USD $4,875.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit	USD $683.10
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames *Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N* *Center frame tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15F* *Center frame tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15F*	USD ($1,387.00)
4623	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames *Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N* *Center frame tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15* *Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,283.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	Coil-Tine Harrow *Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4*	
6114	Coil Tine Harrow	USD $9,454.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	for 30 Ft 0 In - 30 Ft 4 In *Base code 4747N. Harrow width 31 Ft 8 In*	
6115	Coil Tine Harrow *for 31 Ft 2 In - 32 Ft 5 In* *Base code 4747N. Harrow width 33 Ft 8 In*	USD $10,104.00
6140	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N,* Knife Edge Rolling Basket *for 30 Ft 0 In - 30 Ft 4 In* *Base code 4747N. Harrow width 32 Ft* *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $36,237.00
6141	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 31 Ft 2 In* *Base code 4747N. Harrow width 33 Ft*	USD $37,076.00
6142	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 32 Ft 5 In* *Base code 4747N. Harrow width 34 Ft*	USD $38,295.00
6143	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *for 33 Ft 8 In* *Base code 4747N. Harrow width 35 Ft* *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $39,499.00
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Additional Factory Options** **SWEEPS** *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.	
8325	12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	USD $43.00
8326	14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8327	16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8328	18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	USD $51.00
	CHISELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8380	2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	USD $35.00
8381	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	USD $35.00
	SHOVELS	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
8350	3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	USD $41.00
8351	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8352	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8353	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8354	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8360	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8361	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8362	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	USD $57.00
8363	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	USD $57.00
	HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 30 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8355	2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	USD $61.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	LIGHTS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **LIGHTING**	
AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	USD $1,014.68

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
4748N	**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.** quipment For Base Machine Frames: 10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In. Models 12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In. Models 15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In. Models 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes 2 x 5 In. End Tubes 134 In. Frame Depth Hitch: 6 x 10 In. Tubular “T Hitch Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack Wheels and Tires: 21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6) IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and 30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6) IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames Wing Fold: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics Depth Control: TruSet™ Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	Mechanical Transport Lockup Standards: 12 Inch Spacing 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing Less Sweeps and Shovels Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
4748N	*Transport Width: 20 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 34 Ft. 2 In. to 38 Ft. 2 In.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.	USD $95,069.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
	71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition™ C-Shank Standards	
1521	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *36 Ft. 3 In. - 36 Shanks*	USD $1,229.00
1524	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *38 Ft. 2 In. - 38 Shanks*	USD $2,451.00
	Field Installed Options **SPARE STANDARDS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed *2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*	
9159	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *NOTE: Order required quantity*	USD $1,266.00
9164	Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *Order required quantity.*	USD $2,091.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet™ Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4046	TruSet™ Premium Package, Autonomy Ready *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $2,913.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	Premium Package Includes: *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.*	
	Field Installed Options **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,809.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $8,599.80
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	USD $84.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
9440	Rear Hitch *Rear hitch not compatible with 55’ and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.*	USD $4,875.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit	USD $683.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames *Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N* *Center frame tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15F* *Center frame tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15F*	USD ($1,387.00)
4623	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames *Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N* *Center frame tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15* *Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,283.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	Coil-Tine Harrow *Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4*	
6116	Coil Tine Harrow *for 33 Ft 8 In - 34 Ft 2 In* *Base code 4748N. Harrow width 35 Ft 8 In*	USD $9,979.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
6117	Coil Tine Harrow *for 36 Ft 3 In* *Base code 4748N. Harrow width 37 Ft 8 In*	USD $10,628.00
6118	Coil Tine Harrow *for 38 Ft 2 In* *Base code 4748N. Harrow width 39 Ft 8 In*	USD $11,299.00
	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N,*	
6144	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 34 Ft 2 In* *Base code 4748N. Harrow width 36 Ft*	USD $40,216.00
6145	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 36 Ft 3 In* *Base code 4748N. Harrow width 38 Ft*	USD $42,196.00
6146	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *for 38 Ft 2 In* *Base code 4748N. Harrow width 40 Ft* *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $43,992.00
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Additional Factory Options** **SWEEPS** *1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.* *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
8325	12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	USD $43.00
8326	14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8327	16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	USD $46.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
8328	18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	USD $51.00
	CHISELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8380	2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	USD $35.00
8381	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	USD $35.00
	SHOVELS	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
8350	3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	USD $41.00
8351	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8352	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8353	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8354	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8360	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8361	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8362	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	USD $57.00
8363	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	USD $57.00
	HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8355	2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	USD $61.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 34 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	LIGHTS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **LIGHTING**	
AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	USD $1,014.68

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
4749N	**2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.** quipment For Base Machine Frames: 10 Ft. Center Frame: 21 Ft. thru 28 Ft. 8 In. Models 12 Ft. Center Frame: 23 Ft.1 In. thru 37 Ft 3In. Models 15 Ft. Center Frame: 30 Ft. thru 42 Ft. 3 In. Models 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes 2 x 5 In. End Tubes 134 In. Frame Depth Hitch: 6 x 10 In. Tubular “T Hitch Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack Wheels and Tires: 21 Ft. 0 In. - 28 Ft. 8 In. (10 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front with (2) IF280/70R15 134D Tires and Single Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 22 Ft. 0 In. - 33 Ft. 8In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6) IF 280/70R15 134D Tires On Center Frames and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Wing Frames 35 Ft. 0 In. 37 Ft. 3 In. (12 Ft. Center Frame) and 30 Ft. 0 In. 42 Ft. 3 In. (15 Ft. Center Frame) Castering Front and Walkover TandemTM Rear with (6) IF 280/70R15 134D Tires on Center Frame and (6) 11L-15FI Load Range F Tires on Wing Frames Wing Fold: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics Depth Control: TruSet™ Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	Mechanical Transport Lockup Standards: 12 Inch Spacing 1-1/4 X 2 X 28 TruPosition Standards 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing Less Sweeps and Shovels Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
4749N	*Transport Width: 20 Ft. 7 In. with optional 32 In. standards* *Working Width: 40 Ft. 0 In. to 42 Ft. 3 In.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.	USD $103,227.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
	71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition™ C-Shank Standards	
1520	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *40 Ft. - 40 Shanks*	In Base Price
1521	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *42 Ft. 3 In. - 42 Shanks*	USD $1,229.00
	Field Installed Options **SPARE STANDARDS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed *2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*	
9159	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *NOTE: Order required quantity*	USD $1,266.00
9164	Tru-Depth Standards with Heavy Duty Cast Bracket and Attaching Hardware, (Qty. 2) *Order required quantity.*	USD $2,091.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet™ Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4046	TruSet™ Premium Package, Autonomy Ready *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $2,913.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	Premium Package Includes: *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.*	
	Field Installed Options **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,809.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $8,599.80
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	USD $84.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
9440	Rear Hitch *Rear hitch not compatible with 55’ and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.*	USD $4,875.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit	USD $683.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames *Base codes: 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N* *Center frame tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15F* *Center frame tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame caster tires: 11L-15F*	USD ($1,387.00)
4623	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames *Base codes: 4743N, 4744N, 4745N, 4746N, 4747N, 4748N & 4749N* *Center frame tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15* *Center frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,283.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	Coil-Tine Harrow *Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N, 4748N, 4*	
6119	Coil Tine Harrow *for 40 Ft 0 In* *Base code 4749N. Harrow width 42 Ft 4 In*	USD $12,827.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
6120	Coil Tine Harrow *for 42 Ft 3 In* *Base code 4749N. Harrow width 44 Ft 4 In*	USD $13,513.00
6147	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4747N,* Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 40 Ft 0 In* *Base code 4749N. Harrow width 41 Ft*	USD $45,990.00
6148	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *for 42 Ft 3 In* *Base code 4749N. Harrow width 44 Ft* *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $48,072.00
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Additional Factory Options** **SWEEPS**	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
8325	12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	USD $43.00
8326	14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8327	16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8328	18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	USD $51.00
	CHISELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8380	2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	USD $35.00
8381	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	USD $35.00
	SHOVELS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
8350	3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	USD $41.00
8351	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8352	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8353	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8354	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8360	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8361	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8362	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	USD $57.00
8363	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	USD $57.00
	HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8355	2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	USD $61.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	LIGHTS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 3-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 40 Ft.

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION LIGHTING	
AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	USD $1,014.68

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
4751N	**2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.** Equipment For Base Machine Frames: 12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In. Models 15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft. Models Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes 2 x 5 In. End Tubes 134 In. Frame Depth Hitch: 6 x 12 In. Tubular “T Hitch Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame Machines 44 through 55 Wheels and Tires: Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F on Inner Wing Frames. Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames 61 Wheels and Tires: Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4) 285/70R19.5 Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing Frames. Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6) 280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Inner Wing Fold: Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft. Center Frame Machines. Outer Wing Fold: 180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft. Center Frame Machines. Depth Control: TruSet™ Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust) Mechanical Transport Lockup Standards: 12 Inch Spacing 1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition™ Standards 550 Lb. Spring Reset 10 Inch Trip Height 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing Less Sweeps and Shovels Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
4751N	*Transport Width: 17 Ft. 3 In.* *Working Width: 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.	USD $143,709.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
	Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.	
	71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition™ C-Shank Standards	
1520	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *44 Ft. - 44 Shanks*	In Base Price
1522	16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *44 Ft. - 33 Shanks*	USD ($6,746.00)
	Field Installed Options **SPARE STANDARDS**	
	1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed *2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*	
9159	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *NOTE: Order required quantity*	USD $1,266.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet™ Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
4046	TruSet™ Premium Package, Autonomy Ready *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.*	USD $5,221.00
	Field Installed Options **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,809.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10679	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $5,445.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	USD $84.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
9440	Rear Hitch *Rear hitch not compatible with 55' and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.*	USD $4,875.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	USD $683.10
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames *Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N* *Center frame tires: 320/70R15* *Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15* *Inner wing frame tires: 12.5L-15FI load range F* *Inner wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D* *Outer wing frame tires: 11L-15FI load range D* *Outer wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D*	USD ($2,784.00)
4623	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames *Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N* *Center frame tires: 320/70R15* *Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15* *Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15* *Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15*	In Base Price
4626	Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames *Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N* *Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5* *Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15*	USD $1,178.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15 *Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15*	
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,469.00
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 285/70R19.5 spare tire.*	USD $1,885.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
	Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.	
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	Coil-Tine Harrow *Coil Tine Harrow for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N, 4752N, 4*	
6097	Coil Tine Harrow *for 44 Ft 0 In* *Base code 4751N. Harrow width 45 Ft 8 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $13,102.00
6098	Coil Tine Harrow *for 46 Ft 0 In* *Base code 4751N . Harrow width 47 Ft 8 In*	USD $14,115.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.	
6099	Coil Tine Harrow *for 46 Ft 8 In* *Base code 4751N. Harrow width 48 Ft 4 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $14,666.00
	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 12 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4751N,*	
6121	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 44 Ft 0 In* *Base code 4751N. Harrow width 46 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $50,386.00
6122	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 46 Ft 0 In - 46 Ft 8 In* *Base code 4751N. Harrow width 48 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $53,571.00
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Additional Factory Options** **SWEEPS**	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
8325	12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	USD $43.00
8326	14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8327	16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8328	18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	USD $51.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	CHISELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8380	2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	USD $35.00
8381	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	USD $35.00
	SHOVELS	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
8350	3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	USD $41.00
8351	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8352	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8353	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8354	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8360	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8361	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8362	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	USD $57.00
8363	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	USD $57.00
	HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8355	2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	USD $61.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 12 Ft. Centerframe, 44 Ft. 0 In. to 46 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **EXTENSION KIT** *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	LIGHTS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **LIGHTING**	
AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	USD $1,014.68

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
4754N	**2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.** Equipment For Base Machine Frames: 12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In. Models 15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft. Models Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes 2 x 5 In. End Tubes 134 In. Frame Depth Hitch: 6 x 12 In. Tubular “T Hitch Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame Machines 44 through 55 Wheels and Tires: Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F on Inner Wing Frames. Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames 61 Wheels and Tires: Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4) 285/70R19.5 Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing Frames. Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6) 280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Inner Wing Fold: Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft. Center Frame Machines. Outer Wing Fold: 180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft. Center Frame Machines. Depth Control: TruSet™ Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust) Mechanical Transport Lockup Standards: 12 Inch Spacing 1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition™ Standards 550 Lb. Spring Reset 10 Inch Trip Height 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing Less Sweeps and Shovels Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
4754N	*Transport Width: 20 Ft. 0 In.* *Working Width: 46 Ft. 11 In to 49 Ft. 10 In.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.	USD $150,846.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
	Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.	
	71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition™ C-Shank Standards	
1521	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *49 Ft. - 49 Shanks*	USD $1,229.00
1523	16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *49 Ft. 10 In. - 37 Shanks*	USD ($6,136.00)
	Field Installed Options **SPARE STANDARDS**	
	1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed *2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*	
9159	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *NOTE: Order required quantity*	USD $1,266.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet™ Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Select Package Includes: *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4046	TruSet™ Premium Package, Autonomy Ready *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.*	USD $5,221.00
	Field Installed Options **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,809.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10679	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $5,445.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	USD $84.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
9440	Rear Hitch *Rear hitch not compatible with 55’ and larger implements (Base Codes 4755N & 4756N) due to excess transport weight on Center Frame tires.*	USD $4,875.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	USD $683.10
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames *Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N* *Center frame tires: 320/70R15* *Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15* *Inner wing frame tires: 12.5L-15FI load range F* *Inner wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D* *Outer wing frame tires: 11L-15FI load range D* *Outer wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D*	USD ($2,784.00)
4623	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames *Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N* *Center frame tires: 320/70R15* *Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15* *Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15* *Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15*	In Base Price
4626	Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames	USD $1,178.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N *Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5* *Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15* *Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15* *Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15*	
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,469.00
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 285/70R19.5 spare tire.*	USD $1,885.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
	Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.	
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	Coil-Tine Harrow *Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4*	
6105	Coil Tine Harrow *for 46 Ft 11 In to 47 Ft 2 In* *Base code 4754N. Harrow width 48 Ft 4 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $14,763.00
6106	Coil Tine Harrow	USD $15,026.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
	for 49 Ft 0 In *Base code 4754N. Harrow width 50 Ft 4 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	
6107	Coil Tine Harrow *for 49 Ft 10 In* *Base code 4754N. Harrow width 51 Ft 8 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $14,973.00
	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N,*	
6128	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *for 46 Ft 11 In - 47 Ft 2 In* *Base code 4754N. Harrow width 49 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.* *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $54,313.00
6129	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 49 Ft 0 In - 49 Ft 10 In* *Base code 4754N. Harrow width 51 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $57,538.00
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Additional Factory Options** **SWEEPS**	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
8325	12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	USD $43.00
8326	14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	USD $46.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
8327	16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8328	18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	USD $51.00
	CHISELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8380	2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	USD $35.00
8381	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	USD $35.00
	SHOVELS	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
8350	3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	USD $41.00
8351	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8352	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8353	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8354	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8360	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8361	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8362	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	USD $57.00
8363	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	USD $57.00
	HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 46 Ft. 11 In. to 49 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
8355	2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	USD $61.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	LIGHTS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **LIGHTING**	
AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	USD $1,014.68

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
4755N	**2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.** Equipment For Base Machine Frames: 12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In. Models 15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft. Models Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes 2 x 5 In. End Tubes 134 In. Frame Depth Hitch: 6 x 12 In. Tubular “T Hitch Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame Machines 44 through 55 Wheels and Tires: Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F on Inner Wing Frames. Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames 61 Wheels and Tires: Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4) 285/70R19.5 Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing Frames. Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6) 280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Inner Wing Fold: Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft. Center Frame Machines. Outer Wing Fold: 180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft. Center Frame Machines. Depth Control: TruSet™ Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust) Mechanical Transport Lockup Standards: 12 Inch Spacing 1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition™ Standards 550 Lb. Spring Reset 10 Inch Trip Height 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing Less Sweeps and Shovels Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
4755N	*Transport Width: 20 Ft. 0 In.* *Working Width: 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.	USD $162,245.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
	Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.	
	71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition™ C-Shank Standards	
1520	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *55 Ft. - 55 Shanks*	In Base Price
1521	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *57 Ft. - 57 Shanks*	USD $1,229.00
1522	16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *55 Ft. 2 In. - 41 Shanks*	USD ($8,588.00)
1523	16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *57 Ft. 10 In. - 43 Shanks*	USD ($7,360.00)
	Field Installed Options **SPARE STANDARDS**	
	1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed *2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*	
9159	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *NOTE: Order required quantity*	USD $1,266.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet™ Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
	StarFire receiver sold separately. *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4046	TruSet™ Premium Package, Autonomy Ready *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.*	USD $5,221.00
	Field Installed Options **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,809.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
BKK10679	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $5,445.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	USD $84.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	USD $683.10
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Bias Tires on Wing Frames *Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N* *Center frame tires: 320/70R15* *Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15* *Inner wing frame tires: 12.5L-15FI load range F* *Inner wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D* *Outer wing frame tires: 11L-15FI load range D* *Outer wing frame caster tires: 11L-15FI load range D*	USD ($2,784.00)
4623	Radial Tires on Center Frame and Wing Frames *Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N & 4755N* *Center frame tires: 320/70R15* *Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15* *Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15* *Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15*	In Base Price
4626	Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames *Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N* *Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5* *Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15*	USD $1,178.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15 *Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15*	
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,469.00
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 285/70R19.5 spare tire.*	USD $1,885.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
	Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.	
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	Coil-Tine Harrow *Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4*	
6108	Coil Tine Harrow *for 55 Ft 0 In* *Base code 4755N. Harrow width 56 Ft 4 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $16,145.00
6109	Coil Tine Harrow *for 55 Ft 2 In* *Base code 4755N. Harrow width 57 Ft 0 In*	USD $16,462.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.	
6110	Coil Tine Harrow *for 57 Ft 0 In* *Base code 4755N. Harrow width 58 Ft 4 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $16,442.00
6111	Coil Tine Harrow *for 57 Ft 10 In* *Base code 4755N. Harrow width 59 Ft 8 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $16,744.00
	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N,*	
6130	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *for 55 Ft 0 In - 55 Ft 2 In* *Base code 4755N. Harrow width 57 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.* *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $64,657.00
6131	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 57 Ft 0 In - 57 Ft 10 In* *Base code 4755N. Harrow width 59 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $67,986.00
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Additional Factory Options** **SWEEPS**	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
	2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.	
8325	12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	USD $43.00
8326	14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8327	16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8328	18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	USD $51.00
	CHISELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8380	2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	USD $35.00
8381	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	USD $35.00
	SHOVELS	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
8350	3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	USD $41.00
8351	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8352	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8353	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8354	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8360	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8361	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8362	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	USD $57.00
8363	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	USD $57.00
	HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 55 Ft. 0 In. to 57 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8355	2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	USD $61.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	LIGHTS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **LIGHTING**	
AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	USD $1,014.68

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.

Code	Description	List price
4756N	**2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.** Equipment For Base Machine Frames: 12 Ft. Center Frame: 44 Ft. thru 54 Ft. 8 In. Models 15 Ft. Center Frame: 46 Ft. 11 In. thru 63 Ft. Models Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes 2 x 5 In. End Tubes 134 In. Frame Depth Hitch: 6 x 12 In. Tubular “T Hitch Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack Narrow Transport Folding On 12 Ft Center Frame Machines 44 through 55 Wheels and Tires: Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames Castering Front with (2) 11L-15FI Load Range D and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (4) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F on Inner Wing Frames. Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6) 11L-15FI Load Range D on Outer Wing Frames 61 Wheels and Tires: Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (2) IF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Center Frames (4) 285/70R19.5 Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 on Inner Wing Frames. Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6) 280/70R15 on Outer Wing Frames	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Inner Wing Fold: Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport for 12 Ft. Center Frame Machines. Outer Wing Fold: 180° Fold with 32 In. Stroke Cylinders Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport For 12 Ft. Center Frame Machines. Depth Control: TruSet™ Depth & Pressure Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust) Mechanical Transport Lockup Standards: 12 Inch Spacing 1-1/4 x 2 x 28 TruPosition™ Standards 550 Lb. Spring Reset 10 Inch Trip Height 36 Inch On-Rank Spacing Less Sweeps and Shovels Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
4756N	*Transport Width: 20 Ft. 0 In.* *Working Width: 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.	USD $172,836.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.

Code	Description	List price
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	US English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
	Select either 12 In. or 16 In. Standard Spacing.	
	71.1 cm (28 in.) TruPosition™ C-Shank Standards	
1521	12 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *63 Ft. - 63 Shanks*	USD $1,229.00
1523	16 in. Spacing with 28 in. TruPosition Standards *62 Ft. 10 In. - 47 Shanks*	USD ($8,588.00)
	Field Installed Options **SPARE STANDARDS**	
	1) Order 32 in. Tru-Depth or 28 in. Tru-Position in quantities as needed *2) Stub bars must be ordered as a field conversion bundle.*	
9159	TruPosition Standard Assemblies, 28 In., (Qty. 2) *NOTE: Order required quantity*	USD $1,266.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet™ Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Select Package Includes: *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4046	TruSet™ Premium Package, Autonomy Ready *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire receiver sold separately.*	USD $5,221.00
	Field Installed Options **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,809.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10679	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $5,445.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.

Code	Description	List price
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	USD $84.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
BN232366	Rear hitch hydraulic kit *Includes hoses, ends, brackets and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.*	USD $683.10
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4626	Heavy Duty Radial Tires on Center Frame and Radial Tires on Wing Frames *Base codes: 4751N, 4752N, 4753N, 4754N, 4755N & 4756N* *Center frame tires: 285/70R19.5* *Center frame caster tires: 320/70R15* *Inner wing frame tires: 320/70R15* *Inner wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame tires: 280/70R15* *Outer wing frame caster tires: 280/70R15*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 285/70R19.5 spare tire.*	USD $1,885.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
	Heavy Duty Radial Tire is Required on all 5 Section Configurations Equipped with the Knife Edge Rolling Baskets.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.

Code	Description	List price
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	Coil-Tine Harrow *Coil Tine Harrow for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N, 4755N, 4*	
6112	Coil Tine Harrow *for 60 Ft 2 In to 60 Ft 11 In* *Base code 4756N. Harrow width 62 Ft 4 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $18,454.00
6113	Coil Tine Harrow *for 62 Ft 10 In to 63 Ft 0 In* *Base code 4756N. Harrow width 64 Ft 4 In* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $18,717.00
	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket for 15 Ft Center Frame (Codes 4754N,*	
6132	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *for 60 Ft 2 In - 60 Ft 11 In* *Base code 4756N. Harrow width 62 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.* *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $72,185.00
6133	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.* *for 62 Ft 11 In* *Base code 4756N. Harrow width 63 Ft* *Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width.*	USD $74,761.00
6134	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *for 63 Ft 0 In* *Base code 4756N. Harrow width 64 Ft*	USD $74,916.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Choose finishing component width based off the Standards working width. *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Additional Factory Options** **SWEEPS**	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) Attaching hardware is included with sweeps, shovels and chisels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts.*	
8325	12 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182052) and Hardware	USD $43.00
8326	14 In. Tru-Width Low-Crown Sweep (N182053) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8327	16 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182037) and Hardware	USD $46.00
8328	18 In. Tru-Width Wheatland Sweep (N182038) and Hardware	USD $51.00
	CHISELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8380	2 x 14 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130189) and Hardware	USD $35.00
8381	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel (N130190) and Hardware	USD $35.00
	SHOVELS	
	1) Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box. *2) To avoid side-draft with twisted shovels, order equal quantities of RH and LH. For odd numbers of shanks, order equal quantities plus one.*	
8350	3/8 x 4 x 14-1/2 In. Double-Pointed Shovel (N130193) and Hardware	USD $41.00
8351	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. RH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130194) and Hardware	USD $42.00
8352	3/8 x 3 x 22 In. LH Double-Pointed Twisted Shovel (N130195) and Hardware	USD $42.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430 5-Section Drawn Flexible C-Shank Chisel Plow 15 Ft. Centerframe, 60 Ft. 2 In. to 63 Ft. 0 In.

Code	Description	List price
8353	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. RH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181912) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8354	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. LH Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel (N181913) and Hardware	USD $63.00
8360	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182107) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8361	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182108) and Hardware	USD $47.00
8362	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. LH Twisted Shovel (N182109) and Hardware	USD $57.00
8363	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. RH Twisted Shovel (N182110) and Hardware	USD $57.00
	HARD-POINTED SHOVELS	
	Order sweeps, shovels, or chisels in quantities equal to the number of standards indicated in the Shanks, Spacing and Working Width ordering code box.	
8355	2 x 12 In. Hard-Faced Single-Point Shovel (AN231796) and Hardware	USD $61.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	LIGHTS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **LIGHTING**	
AN235645	Warning Light Wiring Harness Extension, 43 Ft. *For use with tow-between implements.*	USD $1,014.68

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC11 Coulter Chisel, 13ft, 9 in. Rigid Frame, 11 Standards

Code	Description	List price
4901N	**CC11 Coulter Chisel, 13ft, 9 in. Rigid Frame, 11 Standards** Coulters:0.25 In. x 22 In. straight coulter blades with rigid scrapersSpaced 7.5 inches apartHydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gang Standards and shovels:1600 lb trip force standard1.25 In. Shank15” lateral spacing½ x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and HardwareCrank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control Finishing Components:ProFinish™ Heavy Duty 3-bar coil-tine harrow Precision Tillage Technology:TruSet™ ActiveChisel Depth, Coulter Gang Down PressureAutonomy ReadyFour LED work lightsUniversal StarFire™ receiver mastUniversal StarFire™ implement wiring harness Safety Equipment:LED Implement Warning Lights with turn-signal indicatorsSMV Emblem and BracketSafety ChainHydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Hitch, Frame and Tires:Heavy-duty cast steel Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter PinOperator's Manual and Waterproof Storage HolderHitch jackHydraulic Hose and Wire Harness Support320 70-R 15 Dual Radial Walking Tandem Tires on Mainframe	
	BASE MACHINE	
4901N	CC11 Coulter Chisel, 13ft, 9 in. Rigid Frame, 11 Standards	USD $81,191.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA English with Spanish (Bilingual)□	No Added Cost
	POINTS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **POINTS AND SHOVELS**	
3540	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel *Part Number:* *LH Side N182109* *RH Side N182110*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC11 Coulter Chisel, 13ft, 9 in. Rigid Frame, 11 Standards

Code	Description	List price
3541	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel *Part Number:* *LH Side: N182107* *RH Side: N182108*	No Added Cost
3560	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel *Part Number:* *LH Side: N181913* *RH Side: N181912*	No Added Cost
3561	1/2 x 4 x 24 In. Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovels *Part Number:* *LH Side N181907* *RH Side N181906*	No Added Cost
3580	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel *Part Number: N130190*	No Added Cost
3590	2 x 12 In. Single-Point Chrome Cap *Part Number: AN231796*	USD $781.00
	Field Installed Options **POINTS AND SHOVELS EXTRA SHIPPABLE BUNDLES**	
9700	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side N182109* *RH Side N182110*	USD $631.00
9702	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. Double Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side: N182107* *RH Side: N182108*	USD $545.00
9704	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side: N181913* *RH Side: N181912*	USD $674.00
9706	1/2 x 4 x 24 In. Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel and Hardware	USD $816.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC11 Coulter Chisel, 13ft, 9 in. Rigid Frame, 11 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Part Number: *LH Side N181907* *RH Side N181906*	
9708	2 x 16 In Double Pointed Chisel and Hardware *Part Number: N130190*	USD $471.00
9710	2 x 12 In Single Point Chrome Cap and Hardware *Part Number: AN231796*	USD $1,490.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Coulter Pressure* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire™ receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **TRUSET™ COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet™ on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar™ Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,877.00
	HITCH LINKS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC11 Coulter Chisel, 13ft, 9 in. Rigid Frame, 11 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **HITCH LINKS**	
4370	Category IV thin (1.25” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4619	Radial Tires on Mainframe *Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15*	In Base Price
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **COIL-TINE HARROW**	
6012	Heavy Duty 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
6014	Heavy Duty 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Knife Edge Rolling Baskets	USD $10,952.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC13 Coulter Chisel, 16 ft, 3 in. Rigid Frame, 13 Standards

Code	Description	List price
4911N	**CC13 Coulter Chisel, 16 ft, 3 in. Rigid Frame, 13 Standards** Coulters:0.25 In. x 22 In. straight coulter blades with rigid scrapersSpaced 7.5 inches apartHydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gang Standards and shovels:1600 lb trip force standard1.25 In. Shank15” lateral spacing½ x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and HardwareCrank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control Finishing Components:ProFinish™ Heavy Duty 3-bar coil-tine harrow Precision Tillage Technology:TruSet™ Active Chisel Depth, Coulter Gang Down PressureAutonomy Ready Four LED work lights Universal StarFire™ receiver mast Universal StarFire™ implement wiring harness Safety Equipment:LED Implement Warning Lights with turn-signal indicatorsSMV Emblem and BracketSafety ChainHydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Hitch, Frame and Tires:Heavy-duty cast steel Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter PinOperator's Manual and Waterproof Storage HolderHitch jackHydraulic Hose and Wire Harness Support320 70-R 15 Dual Radial Walking Tandem Tires on Mainframe	
	BASE MACHINE	
4911N	CC13 Coulter Chisel, 16 ft, 3 in. Rigid Frame, 13 Standards	USD $93,060.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA English with Spanish (Bilingual)□	No Added Cost
	POINTS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **POINTS AND SHOVELS**	
3540	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel *Part Number:* *LH Side N182109* *RH Side N182110*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC13 Coulter Chisel, 16 ft, 3 in. Rigid Frame, 13 Standards

Code	Description	List price
3541	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel *Part Number:* *LH Side: N182107* *RH Side: N182108*	No Added Cost
3560	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel *Part Number:* *LH Side: N181913* *RH Side: N181912*	No Added Cost
3561	1/2 x 4 x 24 In. Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovels *Part Number:* *LH Side N181907* *RH Side N181906*	No Added Cost
3580	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel *Part Number: N130190*	No Added Cost
3590	2 x 12 In. Single-Point Chrome Cap *Part Number: AN231796*	USD $923.00
	Field Installed Options **POINTS AND SHOVELS EXTRA SHIPPABLE BUNDLES**	
9700	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side N182109* *RH Side N182110*	USD $746.00
9702	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. Double Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side: N182107* *RH Side: N182108*	USD $644.00
9704	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side: N181913* *RH Side: N181912*	USD $797.00
9706	1/2 x 4 x 24 In. Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel and Hardware	USD $964.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC13 Coulter Chisel, 16 ft, 3 in. Rigid Frame, 13 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Part Number: *LH Side N181907* *RH Side N181906*	
9708	2 x 16 In Double Pointed Chisel and Hardware *Part Number: N130190*	USD $556.00
9710	2 x 12 In Single Point Chrome Cap and Hardware *Part Number: AN231796*	USD $1,761.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Coulter Pressure* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire™ receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **TRUSET™ COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet™ on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar™ Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,877.00
	HITCH LINKS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC13 Coulter Chisel, 16 ft, 3 in. Rigid Frame, 13 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **HITCH LINKS**	
4370	Category IV thin (1.25” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4619	Radial Tires on Mainframe *Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15*	In Base Price
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **COIL-TINE HARROW**	
6012	Heavy Duty 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
6014	Heavy Duty 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Knife Edge Rolling Baskets	USD $9,621.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC19 Coulter Chisel, 23 ft, 9 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 19 Standards

Code	Description	List price
4921N	**CC19 Coulter Chisel, 23 ft, 9 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 19 Standards** Coulters:0.25 In. x 22 In. straight coulter blades with rigid scrapersSpaced 7.5 inches apartHydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gang Standards and shovels:1600 lb trip force standard1.25 In. Shank15” lateral spacing½ x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and HardwareCrank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control Finishing Components:ProFinish™ Heavy Duty 3-bar coil-tine harrow Precision Tillage Technology:TruSet™ Active Chisel Depth, Coulter Gang Down PressureAutonomy Ready Four LED work lights Universal StarFire™ receiver mast Universal StarFire™ implement wiring harness Safety Equipment:LED Implement Warning Lights with turn-signal indicatorsSMV Emblem and BracketSafety ChainHydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Hitch, Frame and Tires:Heavy-duty cast steel Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter PinOperator's Manual and Waterproof Storage HolderHitch jackHydraulic Hose and Wire Harness Support380 55-R 18 Dual Radial Walking Tandem Tires on Mainframe320 70-R 15 Dual Radial Walking Tandem Tires on Wings	
	BASE MACHINE	
4921N	CC19 Coulter Chisel, 23 ft, 9 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 19 Standards	USD $155,623.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA English with Spanish (Bilingual)☒	No Added Cost
	POINTS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **POINTS AND SHOVELS**	
3540	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC19 Coulter Chisel, 23 ft, 9 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 19 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Part Number: *LH Side N182109* *RH Side N182110*	
3541	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel *Part Number:* *LH Side: N182107* *RH Side: N182108*	No Added Cost
3560	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel *Part Number:* *LH Side: N181913* *RH Side: N181912*	No Added Cost
3561	1/2 x 4 x 24 In. Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovels *Part Number:* *LH Side N181907* *RH Side N181906*	No Added Cost
3580	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel *Part Number: N130190*	No Added Cost
3590	2 x 12 In. Single-Point Chrome Cap *Part Number: AN231796*	USD $1,349.00
	Field Installed Options **POINTS AND SHOVELS EXTRA SHIPPABLE BUNDLES**	
9700	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side N182109* *RH Side N182110*	USD $1,091.00
9702	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. Double Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side: N182107* *RH Side: N182108*	USD $942.00
9704	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side: N181913* *RH Side: N181912*	USD $1,165.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC19 Coulter Chisel, 23 ft, 9 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 19 Standards

Code	Description	List price
9706	1/2 x 4 x 24 In. Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side N181907* *RH Side N181906*	USD $1,409.00
9708	2 x 16 In Double Pointed Chisel and Hardware *Part Number: N130190*	USD $813.00
9710	2 x 12 In Single Point Chrome Cap and Hardware *Part Number: AN231796*	USD $2,574.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Coulter Pressure* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire™ receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4046	TruSet Premium Package, Autonomy Ready *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling*	USD $2,913.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC19 Coulter Chisel, 23 ft, 9 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 19 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	- TruSet™ Coulter Pressure *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire™ receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
	Field Installed Options **TRUSET™ COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet™ on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar™ Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,877.00
	HITCH LINKS **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4623	Radial Tires on Mainframe and Wing Frames *Center Frame Tires: 380/55R18* *Wing Frame Tires 320/70R15*	In Base Price
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC19 Coulter Chisel, 23 ft, 9 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 19 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	COIL-TINE HARROW	
6012	Heavy Duty 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
6014	Heavy Duty 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Knife Edge Rolling Baskets	USD $17,191.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC21 Coulter Chisel, 26 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 21 Standards

Code	Description	List price
4931N	**CC21 Coulter Chisel, 26 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 21 Standards** Coulters:0.25 In. x 22 In. straight coulter blades with rigid scrapersSpaced 7.5 inches apartHydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gang Standards and shovels:1600 lb trip force standard1.25 In. Shank15” lateral spacing½ x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and HardwareCrank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control Finishing Components:ProFinish™ Heavy Duty 3-bar coil-tine harrow Precision Tillage Technology:TruSet™ Active Chisel Depth, Coulter Gang Down PressureAutonomy Ready Four LED work lights Universal StarFire™ receiver mast Universal StarFire™ implement wiring harness Safety Equipment:LED Implement Warning Lights with turn-signal indicatorsSMV Emblem and BracketSafety ChainHydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Hitch, Frame and Tires:Heavy-duty cast steel Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter PinOperator's Manual and Waterproof Storage HolderHitch jackHydraulic Hose and Wire Harness Support380 55-R 18 Dual Radial Walking Tandem Tires on Mainframe320 70-R 15 Dual Radial Walking Tandem Tires on Wings	
	BASE MACHINE	
4931N	CC21 Coulter Chisel, 26 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 21 Standards	USD $167,132.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA English with Spanish (Bilingual)☒	No Added Cost
	POINTS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **POINTS AND SHOVELS**	
3540	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC21 Coulter Chisel, 26 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 21 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Part Number: *LH Side N182109* *RH Side N182110*	
3541	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel *Part Number:* *LH Side: N182107* *RH Side: N182108*	No Added Cost
3560	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel *Part Number:* *LH Side: N181913* *RH Side: N181912*	No Added Cost
3561	1/2 x 4 x 24 In. Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovels *Part Number:* *LH Side N181907* *RH Side N181906*	No Added Cost
3580	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel *Part Number: N130190*	No Added Cost
3590	2 x 12 In. Single-Point Chrome Cap *Part Number: AN231796*	USD $1,491.00
	Field Installed Options **POINTS AND SHOVELS EXTRA SHIPPABLE BUNDLES**	
9700	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side N182109* *RH Side N182110*	USD $1,206.00
9702	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. Double Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side: N182107* *RH Side: N182108*	USD $1,041.00
9704	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side: N181913* *RH Side: N181912*	USD $1,288.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC21 Coulter Chisel, 26 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 21 Standards

Code	Description	List price
9706	1/2 x 4 x 24 In. Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side N181907* *RH Side N181906*	USD $1,558.00
9708	2 x 16 In Double Pointed Chisel and Hardware *Part Number: N130190*	USD $899.00
9710	2 x 12 In Single Point Chrome Cap and Hardware *Part Number: AN231796*	USD $2,845.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Coulter Pressure* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire™ receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4046	TruSet Premium Package, Autonomy Ready *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling*	USD $2,913.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC21 Coulter Chisel, 26 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 21 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	- TruSet™ Coulter Pressure *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire™ receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
	Field Installed Options **TRUSET™ COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet™ on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar™ Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,877.00
	HITCH LINKS **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4623	Radial Tires on Mainframe and Wing Frames *Center Frame Tires: 380/55R18* *Wing Frame Tires 320/70R15*	In Base Price
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC21 Coulter Chisel, 26 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 21 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	COIL-TINE HARROW	
6012	Heavy Duty 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
6014	Heavy Duty 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Knife Edge Rolling Baskets	USD $18,343.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC25 Coulter Chisel, 31 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 25 Standards

Code	Description	List price
4941N	**CC25 Coulter Chisel, 31 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 25 Standards** Coulters:0.25 In. x 22 In. straight coulter blades with rigid scrapersSpaced 7.5 inches apartHydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gang Standards and shovels:1600 lb trip force standard1.25 In. Shank15” lateral spacing½ x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and HardwareCrank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control Finishing Components:ProFinish™ Heavy Duty 3-bar coil-tine harrow Precision Tillage Technology:TruSet™ Active Chisel Depth, Coulter Gang Down PressureAutonomy Ready Four LED work lights Universal StarFire™ receiver mast Universal StarFire™ implement wiring harness Safety Equipment:LED Implement Warning Lights with turn-signal indicatorsSMV Emblem and BracketSafety ChainHydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Hitch, Frame and Tires:Heavy-duty cast steel Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter PinOperator's Manual and Waterproof Storage HolderHitch jackHydraulic Hose and Wire Harness Support380 55-R 18 Dual Radial Walking Tandem Tires on Mainframe320 70-R 15 Dual Radial Walking Tandem Tires on Wings	
	BASE MACHINE	
4941N	CC25 Coulter Chisel, 31 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 25 Standards	USD $192,044.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA English with Spanish (Bilingual)☒	No Added Cost
	POINTS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **POINTS AND SHOVELS**	
3540	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC25 Coulter Chisel, 31 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 25 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Part Number: *LH Side N182109* *RH Side N182110*	
3541	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel *Part Number:* *LH Side: N182107* *RH Side: N182108*	No Added Cost
3560	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel *Part Number:* *LH Side: N181913* *RH Side: N181912*	No Added Cost
3561	1/2 x 4 x 24 In. Double-Pointed Concave Twisted Shovels *Part Number:* *LH Side N181907* *RH Side N181906*	No Added Cost
3580	2 x 16 In. Double-Pointed Chisel *Part Number: N130190*	No Added Cost
3590	2 x 12 In. Single-Point Chrome Cap *Part Number: AN231796*	USD $1,775.00
	Field Installed Options **POINTS AND SHOVELS EXTRA SHIPPABLE BUNDLES**	
9700	1/2 x 4 x 22 In. Double-Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side N182109* *RH Side N182110*	USD $1,435.00
9702	1/2 x 3 x 22 In. Double Pointed Flat Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side: N182107* *RH Side: N182108*	USD $1,239.00
9704	1/2 x 3 x 24 In. Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side: N181913* *RH Side: N181912*	USD $1,533.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC25 Coulter Chisel, 31 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 25 Standards

Code	Description	List price
9706	1/2 x 4 x 24 In. Double Pointed Concave Twisted Shovel and Hardware *Part Number:* *LH Side N181907* *RH Side N181906*	USD $1,854.00
9708	2 x 16 In Double Pointed Chisel and Hardware *Part Number: N130190*	USD $1,070.00
9710	2 x 12 In Single Point Chrome Cap and Hardware *Part Number: AN231796*	USD $3,387.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4045	TruSet Select Package, Autonomy Ready *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Coulter Pressure* *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire™ receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4046	TruSet Premium Package, Autonomy Ready *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling*	USD $2,913.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC25 Coulter Chisel, 31 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 25 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	- TruSet™ Coulter Pressure *Autonomy Ready ensures current known hardware is on tillage tool, minimizing additional equipment needed to enable full future autonomy adoption. For tillage tools, this includes LED work lights, Universal StarFire™ implement receiver mast and associated harnessing.* *StarFire™ receiver sold separately.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
	Field Installed Options **TRUSET™ COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet™ on competitive and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar™ Ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,877.00
	HITCH LINKS **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4371	Category IV (1.85” thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	No Added Cost
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4623	Radial Tires on Mainframe and Wing Frames *Center Frame Tires: 380/55R18* *Wing Frame Tires 320/70R15*	In Base Price
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

CC25 Coulter Chisel, 31 ft, 3 in. Flexible Fold Frame, 25 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	COIL-TINE HARROW	
6012	Heavy Duty 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
6014	Heavy Duty 3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Knife Edge Rolling Baskets	USD $21,682.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H High Speed Opener - Right-Hand

Code	Description	List price
410MH	**2510H High Speed Opener - Right-Hand** OPENER: 22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. Thick Opener Blade 15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel Hydraulic and Spring Protected	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota	
410MH	2510H High Speed Opener - Right-Hand	USD $3,320.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec.*	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	SHIPPING METHOD	
0800	Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H High Speed Opener - Left-Hand

Code	Description	List price
410NH	**2510H High Speed Opener - Left-Hand** OPENER: 22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. Thick Opener Blade 15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel Hydraulic and Spring Protected	
	BASE MACHINE	
410NH	*Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota* 2510H High Speed Opener - Left-Hand	USD $3,320.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec.*	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	SHIPPING METHOD	
0800	Shipping Preparation for Truck *Requires Code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6. IN, 19 Shanks

Code	Description	List price
4737N	**2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6. IN, 19 Shanks**	

Frames:
12 Ft. Center Frame: 19 Row 47' 6" Model
Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses
4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame
4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes
2 x 5 In. End Tubes
134 In. Frame Depth

Hitch:
6 x 12 In. Tubular “T Hitch
Category IV Cast Hitch Link
Hitch Jack

Wheels and Tires:
19 Row Applicator:
Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6)
320/70R15 145D Tires on Main Frames
Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 134D
and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 145D on
Inner Wing Frames.
Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6)
280/70R15 134D
on Outer Wing Frames

25 Row Low TransportApplicator:
Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6) VF
320/70R15 145D Tires on Main Frames
Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6) VF
320/70R15 145D Tires on Inner Wing Frames
Single (2) 500/40R16 153A8/B Tires on Outer Wing Frames

Inner Wing Fold:
Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders
Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport

Outer Wing Fold:

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6. IN, 19 Shanks

Code	Description	List price
	Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport Depth Control: TruSet™ Depth Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust) Mechanical Transport Lockup Standards: 30 Inch Spacing 32 In TruDepth™ Standards for NH3 1250 lb Trip Force with Cast Brackets Conventional NH3 Knife (Shield Ag) Rear Hitch: 25000 LB GVW Capacity 1000 LB Vertical Capacity Fore/Aft and Side/Side Adjustable Drawbar Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE *Transport Width: 19 Ft. 8 In.* *Transport Height: 14 Ft. 1 In.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* *NH3 Distribution System is dealer sourced from third party supplier.*	
4737N	2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6. IN, 19 Shanks	USD $140,544.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6. IN, 19 Shanks

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
	Conventional Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth™ Heavy *NOTE: Conventional Standards for NH3Applicator Knife with Cast*	
1547	Shanks *For Base Machine Code 4737N: (KK16920)* *47'6" – 19 Standards Conventional Applicator*	In Base Price
	POINTS AND KNIVES **Basic Factory Options** **POINTS AND KNIVES**	
3410	Conventional Nutrient Applicator Knives *For Base Machine Code 4737N:* *47'6" – 13 Knives, 6 Vapor Knives*	In Base Price
3411	Conventional Mole Nutrient Applicator Knives *For Base Machine Code 4737N:* *47'6" – 13 Knives, 6 Vapor Knives*	USD $186.00
3400	Less Nutrient Applicator Knives	USD ($905.00)
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **REAR CLOSING DISKS**	
2000	Less Closing Disks	In Base Price
2020	Dual .118" x 18" notched closing disks	USD $16,169.00
	RESIDUE MANAGEMENT	
2200	Less leading coulters	In Base Price
2210	Cushioned Coulter: .177" x 22" Straight blade	USD $14,288.00
	HITCH LINKS	
4371	Category IV (1.85" thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	USD $85.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6. IN, 19 Shanks

Code	Description	List price
	For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control*	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.*	USD $4,112.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *NOTE: Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,809.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10679	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $5,445.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4623	Radial Center Frame and Radial Wing Frame Tires *For Base Machine Code 4737N* *Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 145D* *Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 145D* *Inner Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 145D* *Inner Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15 134D*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6. IN, 19 Shanks

Code	Description	List price
	Outer Wing Frame Tires: 280/70R15 134D *Outer Wing Frame Caster Tires: 280/70R15 134D*	
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,428.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM**	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.* *SurePoint Ag can help you with the following:* • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and availability will be managed through SurePoint.* *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing 2430C Applicator order.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430C 5-Section Drawn Flexible Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Centerframe, 47 Ft. 6. IN, 19 Shanks

Code	Description	List price
	CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM	
BKK10191	Rear Camera and Mount Kit *Includes camera cable and bracket - not display.* *Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab.* *Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.*	USD $1,479.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430C 5-Section Low Transport Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Center Frame, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks

Code	Description	List price
4738N	**2430C 5-Section Low Transport Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Center Frame, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks** Frames: 12 Ft. Center Frame: 25 Row 62' 6" Model Center Frame Reinforcement Trusses 4-Bar Tube-Through-Tube Frame 4 x 4 In. Cross Tubes 2 x 5 In. End Tubes 134 In. Frame Depth Hitch: 6 x 12 In. Tubular “T Hitch Category IV Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack Wheels and Tires: 19 Row Applicator: Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6) 320/70R15 145D Tires on Main Frames Castering Front with (2) 280/70R15 134D and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (4) 320/70R15 145D on Inner Wing Frames. Castering Front and Walkover Tandem Rear with (6) 280/70R15 134D on Outer Wing Frames 25 Row Low TransportApplicator: Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6) VF 320/70R15 145D Tires on Main Frames Castering Front and Walk-over™ Tandem Rear with (6) VF 320/70R15 145D Tires on Inner Wing Frames Single (2) 500/40R16 153A8/B Tires on Outer Wing Frames Inner Wing Fold: Overcenter Wing Fold with 28 In. Stroke Cylinders Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport Outer Wing Fold:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430C 5-Section Low Transport Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Center Frame, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks

Code	Description	List price
	Electro-Hydraulic Narrow Transport Depth Control: TruSet™ Depth Control System (Automated Adjust) Single Point Depth Control (Manual Adjust) Mechanical Transport Lockup Standards: 30 Inch Spacing 32 In TruDepth™ Standards for NH3 1250 lb Trip Force with Cast Brackets Conventional NH3 Knife (Shield Ag) Rear Hitch: 25000 LB GVW Capacity 1000 LB Vertical Capacity Fore/Aft and Side/Side Adjustable Drawbar Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE *Transport Width: 21 Ft. 8 In.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* *NH3 Distribution System is dealer sourced from third party supplier.*	
4738N	2430C 5-Section Low Transport Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Center Frame, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks	USD $169,267.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA English with Spanish (bilingual)	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430C 5-Section Low Transport Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Center Frame, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks

Code	Description	List price
	SHANKS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH	
	Conventional Applicator with 81.3 cm (32 in.) Tru-Depth™ Heavy *NOTE: Conventional Standards for NH3Applicator Knife with Cast*	
1547	Shanks *For Base Machine Code 4738N: (KK82682)* *62'6" – 25 Std Low Trans Conv Applicator*	In Base Price
	POINTS AND KNIVES **Basic Factory Options** **POINTS AND KNIVES**	
3410	Conventional Nutrient Applicator Knives *For Base Machine Code 4738N:* *62'6" – 19 Knives, 6 Vapor Knives*	In Base Price
3411	Conventional Mole Nutrient Applicator Knives *For Base Machine Code 4738N:* *62'6" – 19 Knives, 6 Vapor Knives*	USD $247.00
3400	Less Nutrient Applicator Knives	USD ($1,194.00)
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **REAR CLOSING DISKS**	
2000	Less Closing Disks	In Base Price
2020	Dual .118" x 18" notched closing disks	USD $21,276.00
	RESIDUE MANAGEMENT	
2200	Less leading coulters	In Base Price
2210	Cushioned Coulter: .177" x 22" Straight blade	USD $18,801.00
	HITCH LINKS	
4371	Category IV (1.85" thick) Hitch Link for 2.125-in. or Less Diameter Pin	In Base Price
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin	USD $85.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430C 5-Section Low Transport Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Center Frame, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks

Code	Description	List price
	Premium Package Includes: *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *NOTE: Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $4,731.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10679	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $5,445.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4623	Radial Center Frame and Radial Wing Frame Tires *For Base Machine Code 4738N* *Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 145D* *Center Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 145D* *Inner Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 145D* *Inner Wing Frame Caster Tires: 320/70R15 145D* *Outer Wing Frame Tires: 500/40R16 153A8/B*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,428.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2430C 5-Section Low Transport Nutrient Applicator 12 Ft. Center Frame, 62 Ft. 6 In., 25 shanks

Code	Description	List price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM**	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.* *SurePoint Ag can help you with the following:* • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and availability will be managed through SurePoint.* *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing 2430C Applicator order.*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM**	
BKK10191	Rear Camera and Mount Kit *Includes camera cable and bracket - not display.* *Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab.* *Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.*	USD $1,479.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST12 - Integral 30 Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
6601XF	**ST12 - Integral 30 Ft. Strip-Till** Weight: 12,100 lbs. Hitch Type: Integral 3pt. Connection Hitch Connection: Cat. 4/4N Frame: Structure: 7 in. x 7 in. x 3/8 in. Wall Square Tube Wing Beams: 7 in. x 7 in. x 1/4 in. Wall Square Tube Clearance: 20 inches Row Spacing: 30in. Number of Rows: 12 Row Unit Travel: 8 inches Hydraulics: 2 SCVs Required Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6601XF	ST12 - Integral 30 Ft. Strip-Till	USD $130,773.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7715	Truck Load *Machines ship mostly assembled, no will call option available.*	In Base Price
	ROW UNIT COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **ROW SPACING**	
1130	30 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
	ROW UNIT	
1400	Strip-Till Row Unit with 17in Lead Coulter, Single Airbag	In Base Price
	GROUND ENGAGING COMPONENTS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST12 - Integral 30 Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
1560	Shank and Knife, NH3 Application *Shank and knives with 3/8" NH3 tubes and vapor knives.*	In Base Price
1561	Dual coulter with 20in 13-wave blades *Dual coulter, both 13-wave blades, standard tillage.*	USD $4,929.00
1562	Dual coulter with 20in 18-wave blade + 13-wave blade *Dual coulter, leading coulter 18-wave and trailing 13-wave, medium tillage.*	USD $5,614.00
1563	Dual coulter with 20in 13-wave blade + 8-wave blade *Dual coulter, leading coulter 13-wave and trailing 8-wave, aggressive tillage.*	USD $4,929.00
	DEPTH CONTROL	
4011	Manual Down Pressure Control *Pneumatic row unit down pressure regulators with hydraulic drive compressor. Wheel track rows and non-wheel track rows controlled independently.*	In Base Price
	ROLLING BASKET	
6040	Rolling Basket, Round Bar	USD $27,977.00
6041	Rolling Basket, Flat Bar *Three adjustable position settings for berm height control.*	USD $30,328.00
6095	Less Basket	In Base Price
	ROW CLEANERS	
6551	Less Row Cleaners	In Base Price
6593	Unit Mounted Row Cleaner with Pneumatic Cylinder	USD $32,193.00
	Field Installed Options **COULTER ASSEMBLY**	
	• *1 coulter assembly per row; Includes mounting bracket, (2) coulter arms/hubs and (2) blades*	
9225	Dual Coulter Assembly, Standard Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (2) 20" 13-Wave blades*	USD $1,925.00
9226	Dual Coulter Assembly, Medium Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (1) 20" 13-Wave blade and (1) 20" 18-Wave blade*	USD $1,985.00
9227	Dual Coulter Assembly, Aggressive Tillage, Each	USD $1,925.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST12 - Integral 30 Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
	Dual coulters and mount, (1) 20" 13-Wave blade and (1) 20" 8-Wave blade	
	SHANK ASSEMBLY	
	• *Mounting bracket, NH3 knife, pins and hardware included in coulter assembly*	
9150	Shank and Knife Assembly, Each *1 Shank Assembly per row: Mounting Bracket, NH3 Knife, Pins & Hardware*	USD $1,493.00
	FERTILIZER DELIVERY **Basic Factory Options** **DELIVERY SYSTEM**	
2495	Less Delivery System	In Base Price
	BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
7310	Less Blockage Warning System	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5121	Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels (240/80R15) *12 row machines include one pair of stabilizer wheels.* *16 row machines include two pairs of stabilizer wheels.*	In Base Price
	LIFT ASSIST WHEELS	
	Not compatible with 8RT tractors. *Lift assist wheels are REQUIRED unless the following has been met:* • *8R tractor has full front weight rack (22 weights), single inside rear axle weights (1,500 lbs. per side), and front duals 75% full of fluid* *or* • *8RX tractor has proper ballasting*	
7100	Less Lift Assist Wheels	In Base Price
7105	Lift Assist Wheels *Includes integrated 2-wheel cart and NH3 rear hitch.*	USD $16,457.00
	TRACTOR HOOKUP **Basic Factory Options** **TRACTOR HOOKUP**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST12 - Integral 30 Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
2000	Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9400	Rear Hitch, NH3 *Integral machines, NH3 wagons, does not allow center 2 rolling baskets to be pinned up.* *Lift Assist option includes this hitch.*	USD $5,359.00
9401	Rear Hitch, Two-Wheeled Cart, Integral *Integral machines, compatible with Montag or Salford 2-wheel cart.* *Lift Assist option includes this hitch.*	USD $5,359.00
	SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.* *SurePoint Ag can help you with the following:* • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and availability will be managed through SurePoint.* *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing Strip-Till Applicator order.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST16 - Integral 40 Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
6611XF	**ST16 - Integral 40 Ft. Strip-Till** Weight: 16,500 lbs. Hitch Type: Integral 3pt. Connection Hitch Connection: Cat. 4/4N Frame: Structure: 7 in. x 7 in. x 3/8 in. Wall Square Tube Wing Beams: 7 in. x 7 in. x 1/4 in. Wall Square Tube Clearance: 20 inches Row Spacing: 30in. Number of Rows: 16 Row Unit Travel: 8 inches Hydraulics: 2 SCVs Required Stabilizer Wheels: (4) 240/80R15 125D tires, 8-bolt hubs, mechanical adjust Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6611XF	ST16 - Integral 40 Ft. Strip-Till	USD $182,112.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7715	Truck Load *Machines ship mostly assembled, no will call option available.*	In Base Price
	ROW UNIT COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **ROW SPACING**	
1130	30 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
	ROW UNIT	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST16 - Integral 40 Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
1400	Strip-Till Row Unit with 17in Lead Coulter, Single Airbag	In Base Price
	GROUND ENGAGING COMPONENTS	
1560	Shank and Knife, NH3 Application *Shank and knives with 3/8" NH3 tubes and vapor knives.*	In Base Price
1561	Dual coulter with 20in 13-wave blades *Dual coulter, both 13-wave blades, standard tillage.*	USD $6,572.00
1562	Dual coulter with 20in 18-wave blade + 13-wave blade *Dual coulter, leading coulter 18-wave and trailing 13-wave, medium tillage.*	USD $7,485.00
1563	Dual coulter with 20in 13-wave blade + 8-wave blade *Dual coulter, leading coulter 13-wave and trailing 8-wave, aggressive tillage.*	USD $6,572.00
	DEPTH CONTROL	
4011	Manual Down Pressure Control *Pneumatic row unit down pressure regulators with hydraulic drive compressor. Wheel track rows and non-wheel track rows controlled independently.*	In Base Price
	ROLLING BASKET	
6040	Rolling Basket, Round Bar	USD $37,302.00
6041	Rolling Basket, Flat Bar *Three adjustable position settings for berm height control.*	USD $40,437.00
6095	Less Basket	In Base Price
	ROW CLEANERS	
6551	Less Row Cleaners	In Base Price
6593	Unit Mounted Row Cleaner with Pneumatic Cylinder	USD $41,966.00
	Field Installed Options **COULTER ASSEMBLY** • *1 coulter assembly per row; Includes mounting bracket, (2) coulter arms/hubs and (2) blades*	
9225	Dual Coulter Assembly, Standard Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (2) 20" 13-Wave blades*	USD $1,925.00
9226	Dual Coulter Assembly, Medium Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (1) 20" 13-Wave blade and (1) 20" 18-Wave blade*	USD $1,985.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST16 - Integral 40 Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
9227	Dual Coulter Assembly, Aggressive Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (1) 20" 13-Wave blade and (1) 20" 8-Wave blade*	USD $1,925.00
	SHANK ASSEMBLY	
	• *Mounting bracket, NH3 knife, pins and hardware included in coulter assembly*	
9150	Shank and Knife Assembly, Each *1 Shank Assembly per row: Mounting Bracket, NH3 Knife, Pins & Hardware*	USD $1,493.00
	FERTILIZER DELIVERY **Basic Factory Options** **DELIVERY SYSTEM**	
2495	Less Delivery System	In Base Price
	BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
7310	Less Blockage Warning System	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5121	Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels (240/80R15) *12 row machines include one pair of stabilizer wheels.* *16 row machines include two pairs of stabilizer wheels.*	In Base Price
	LIFT ASSIST WHEELS	
	Not compatible with 8 series tractors. *Lift assist wheels are REQUIRED unless the following has been met:* *• 9R tractor has proper front axle ballast* *or* *• 9RT tractor has front idler weights and full front weight rack* *or* *• 9RX tractor is properly ballasted*	
7100	Less Lift Assist Wheels	In Base Price
7105	Lift Assist Wheels *Includes integrated 2-wheel cart and NH3 rear hitch.*	USD $16,457.00
	TRACTOR HOOKUP **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST16 - Integral 40 Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
	TRACTOR HOOKUP	
2000	Less Tractor Attaching Components	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9400	Rear Hitch, NH3 *Integral machines, NH3 wagons, does not allow center 2 rolling baskets to be pinned up.* *Lift Assist option includes this hitch.*	USD $5,359.00
9401	Rear Hitch, Two-Wheeled Cart, Integral *Integral machines, compatible with Montag or Salford 2-wheel cart.* *Lift Assist option includes this hitch.*	USD $5,359.00
	SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.* *SurePoint Ag can help you with the following:* • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and availability will be managed through SurePoint.* *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing Strip-Till Applicator order.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)

Code	Description	List price
6620XF	**2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)** TANK: 6-Ton Capacity Poly Tank Fertilizer Cleaning Screens METERING SYSTEM: Stainless Steel Metering System Hydraulic Auger Drive Hydraulic Fan motor with Zero-Max Hub Air Pressure Gage Hooded Vent Air Releases CONTROLS: John Deere Dry Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready SCALE: Complete Scale Kit with Cables	
	BASE MACHINE *Must be ordered with 662MH - 2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.*	
6620XF	2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)	USD $54,823.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not available in Quebec.*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decals Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	No Added Cost
	PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **RATE CONTROLLER**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)

Code	Description	List price
1942	John Deere Rate Controller 2000 *Compatible with both NH3 and dry product applications.*	In Base Price
	DELIVERY SYSTEM **Additional Factory Options** **DRY APPLICATION DELIVERY SYSTEM**	
8881	15 Row 6 Ton Dry - Two Section Dry Delivery System *This is a factory installed option for two section control of the single bin dry product delivery system.*	USD $6,488.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)

Code	Description	List price
6621XF	**2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)** TANK: 9-Ton Capacity Poly Tank Fertilizer Cleaning Screens METERING SYSTEM: Stainless Steel Metering System Hydraulic Auger Drive Hydraulic Fan motor with Zero-Max Hub Air Pressure Gage Hooded Vent Air Releases CONTROLS: John Deere Dry Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready SCALE: Complete Scale Kit with Cables	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Must be ordered with 662NH - 2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.	
6621XF	2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)	USD $58,361.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not available in Quebec.*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decals Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	No Added Cost
	PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **RATE CONTROLLER**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (15 Row)

Code	Description	List price
1942	John Deere Rate Controller 2000 *Compatible with both NH3 and dry product applications.*	In Base Price
	DELIVERY SYSTEM **Additional Factory Options** **DRY APPLICATION DELIVERY SYSTEM**	
8882	15 Row 9 Ton Dry - Two Section Dry Delivery System *This is a factory installed option for two section control of the single bin dry product delivery system.*	USD $6,488.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)

Code	Description	List price
6622XF	**2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)** TANK: Six-Ton Capacity Poly Tank Fertilizer Cleaning Screens METERING SYSTEM: Stainless Steel Metering System Hydraulic Auger Drive Hydraulic Fan Motor with Zero-Max Hub Air Pressure Gauge Hooded Vent Air Releases CONTROLS: John Deere Dry Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready SCALE: Complete Scale Kit with Cables	
	BASE MACHINE *Must be ordered with 662PH - 2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.*	
6622XF	2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)	USD $54,823.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not available in Quebec.*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decals Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	No Added Cost
	PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **RATE CONTROLLER**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)

Code	Description	List price
1942	John Deere Rate Controller 2000 *Compatible with both NH3 and dry product applications.*	In Base Price
	DELIVERY SYSTEM **Additional Factory Options** **DRY APPLICATION DELIVERY SYSTEM**	
8883	16 Row 6 Ton Dry - Two Section Dry Delivery System *This is a factory installed option for two section control of the single bin dry product delivery system.*	USD $6,488.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)

Code	Description	List price
6623XF	**2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)** TANK: Nine-Ton Capacity Poly Tank Fertilizer Cleaning Screens METERING SYSTEM: Stainless Steel Metering System Hydraulic Auger Drive Hydraulic Fan Motor with Zero-Max Hub Air Pressure Gauge Hooded Vent Air Releases CONTROLS: John Deere Dry Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready SCALE: Complete Scale Kit with Cables	
	BASE MACHINE *Must be ordered with 662QH - 2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.*	
6623XF	2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)	USD $58,361.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not available in Quebec.*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decals Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	No Added Cost
	PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **RATE CONTROLLER**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment (16 Row)

Code	Description	List price
1942	John Deere Rate Controller 2000 *Compatible with both NH3 and dry product applications.*	In Base Price
	DELIVERY SYSTEM **Additional Factory Options** **DRY APPLICATION DELIVERY SYSTEM**	
8884	16 Row 9 Ton Dry - Two Section Dry Delivery System *This is a factory installed option for two section control of the single bin dry product delivery system.*	USD $6,488.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
662JH	**2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator** FRAME: 15 Ft. Center Frame 4x6 Frame Tubes 98 In. Main Frame Depth Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg. HITCH: T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Convertible to Category III & 4N, Semi-Integral Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets WHEELS AND TIRES: Centerframe: (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires Wingframe: (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires Operator's Manual Holder WING FOLD: Overcenter Fold with 32 In. Fold Cylinders OPENERS: 22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade 15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel Hydraulic and Spring Protected Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 30 In. Blade Spacing SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators REAR HITCH:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
	Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota *Requires separate order for controller, display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*	
662JH	2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator	USD $112,581.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **WAGON ADAPTER KIT**	
	Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.	
4250	Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
	PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH	
4260	Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
	HITCH	
4310	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
4301	Two Point Semi-Integral Only *Does not include T-Hitch.*	USD ($9,880.00)
	DELIVERY SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
	ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS	
5500	Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets *Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*	In Base Price
	REAR HITCH	
2450	Manual Hitch	In Base Price
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM**	
4040	TruSet™ Pressure Control *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION PRESSURE CONTROL	
BKK10673	TruSet™ Pressure Control System *Compatible with 11 Row and 15 Row Configurations*	USD $2,973.30
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM**	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.* *SurePoint Ag can help you with the following:* • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and availability will be managed through SurePoint.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 11-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
	Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing 2510H Applicator order.	
	SOLUTION SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK**	
8240	2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	USD $97.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4610	Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F - Tires Wing Frame	In Base Price
4620	Two VF320/70R15 Tires - Main Frame and Two VF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	USD $851.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
662KH	**2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator** FRAME: 15 Ft. Center Frame 4x6 Frame Tubes 98 In. Main Frame Depth Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg. HITCH: T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Convertible to Category III & 4N, Semi-Integral Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets WHEELS AND TIRES: Centerframe: (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires Wingframe: (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires Operator's Manual Holder WING FOLD: 5 Section Overcenter Double Fold for Low Transport (2) 32 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders (2) 16 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders OPENERS: 22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade 15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel Hydraulic and Spring Protected Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 30 In. Blade Spacing SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
	REAR HITCH: Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar	
	BASE MACHINE	
662KH	*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota* *Requires separate order for controller, display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.* 2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator	USD $141,263.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **WAGON ADAPTER KIT**	
	Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.	
4250	Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
	PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH	
4260	Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
	HITCH	
4310	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
4301	Two Point Semi-Integral Only *Does not include T-Hitch.*	USD ($9,880.00)
	DELIVERY SYSTEM	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS**	
5500	Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets *Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*	In Base Price
	REAR HITCH	
2450	Manual Hitch	In Base Price
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM**	
4040	TruSet™ Pressure Control *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **PRESSURE CONTROL**	
BKK10673	TruSet™ Pressure Control System *Compatible with 11 Row and 15 Row Configurations*	USD $2,973.30
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM**	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.* *SurePoint Ag can help you with the following:* • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 15-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
	availability will be managed through SurePoint. *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing 2510H Applicator order.*	
	SOLUTION SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK**	
8240	2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	USD $97.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4610	Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F - Tires Wing Frame	In Base Price
4620	Two VF320/70R15 Tires - Main Frame and Two VF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	USD $851.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
662LH	**2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator** FRAME: 15 Ft. Center Frame 4x6 Frame Tubes 92 In. Main Frame Depth Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg. HITCH: T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets WHEELS AND TIRES: Centerframe: (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires Wingframe: (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires Operator's Manual Holder WING FOLD: 5 Section Overcenter fold with rigid forward fold outer wings (2) 40 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders (2) 24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders (2) 24 In. Stroke Front Fold Wing Cylinders OPENERS: 22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade 15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel Hydraulic and Spring Protected Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 30 In. Blade Spacing SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
	REAR HITCH: Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar	
	BASE MACHINE	
662LH	*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota* *Requires separate order for controller, display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.* 2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator	USD $197,277.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **WAGON ADAPTER KIT**	
	Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.	
4250	Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
	PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH	
4260	Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
	HITCH	
4310	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
4312	T-Hitch - Category V Hitch Link and 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin	USD $86.00
	DELIVERY SYSTEM	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS**	
5500	Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets *Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*	In Base Price
	REAR HITCH	
2450	Manual Hitch	In Base Price
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM**	
4040	TruSet™ Pressure Control *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **PRESSURE CONTROL**	
BKK10680	TruSet™ Pressure Control System *Compatible with 23 Row Configuration*	USD $2,973.30
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM**	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.* *SurePoint Ag can help you with the following:* • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 23-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
	availability will be managed through SurePoint. *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing 2510H Applicator order.*	
	SOLUTION SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK**	
8240	2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	USD $97.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4611	12.5L-15 FI LR Tires - Four on Main Frame, Two on Inner Wing Frame and Two on Outer Wing Frame	In Base Price
4621	Four VF320/70R15 Tires - Main Frame, Two VF320/70R15 Tires - Inner Wing Frame, Two VF320/70R15 Tires - Outer Wing Frame	USD $1,700.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Code	Description	List price
662NH	**2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment**	

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
98 In. Main Frame Depth
Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.

HITCH:
T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

WHEELS AND TIRES:
Centerframe:
(2) IF380/105R50 Radial Tires
Wingframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

Camera

WING FOLD:
5 Section Overcenter fold with rigid forward fold outer wings
(2) 40 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders
(2) 24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders
(2) 24 In. Stroke Front Fold Wing Cylinders

OPENERS:
22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Code	Description	List price
	Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators REAR HITCH: Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar	
	BASE MACHINE	
662NH	*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota* *Requires separate order for display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information. Must be ordered with 6621XF - Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.* 2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment	USD $178,450.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH**	
4310	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
	DELIVERY SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT** **MOUNTING BRACKETS**	
5500	Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Code	Description	List price
	Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.	
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM**	
4040	TruSet™ Pressure Control *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.*	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM**	
9140	Rear Camera and Mount Kit *Includes camera cable and bracket - not display.* *Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab.* *Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.*	USD $1,669.00
	SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.* *SurePoint Ag can help you with the following:* • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and availability will be managed through SurePoint.* *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing 2510H Applicator order.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 15-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Code	Description	List price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4613	Two VF380/105R50 Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Wing Frame	In Base Price
4623	Two VF380/105R50 Tires - Main Frame and Two VF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	USD $424.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Code	Description	List price
662PH	**2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment**	

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
98 In. Main Frame Depth
Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.

HITCH:
T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

WHEELS AND TIRES:
Centerframe:
(2) IF380/105R50 Radial Tires
Wingframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

Camera

WING FOLD:
5 Section Overcenter fold with rigid forward fold outer wings
(2) 40 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders
(2) 24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders
(2) 24 In. Stroke Front Fold Wing Cylinders

OPENERS:
22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Code	Description	List price
	Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators REAR HITCH: Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar	
	BASE MACHINE	
662PH	*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota* *Requires separate order for display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information. Must be ordered with 6622XF - Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.* 2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment	USD $178,904.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH**	
4310	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
	DELIVERY SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT** **MOUNTING BRACKETS**	
5500	Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Code	Description	List price
	Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.	
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM**	
4040	TruSet™ Pressure Control *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.*	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM**	
9140	Rear Camera and Mount Kit *Includes camera cable and bracket - not display.* *Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab.* *Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.*	USD $1,669.00
	SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.* *SurePoint Ag can help you with the following:* • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and availability will be managed through SurePoint.* *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing 2510H Applicator order.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Six-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Code	Description	List price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4612	Two VF380/90R46 Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Wing Frame	In Base Price
4622	Two VF380/90R46 Tires - Main Frame and Two VF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	USD $424.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Code	Description	List price
662QH	**2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment**	

FRAME:
15 Ft. Center Frame
4x6 Frame Tubes
98 In. Main Frame Depth
Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg.

HITCH:
T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link
Hitch Jack
Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets

WHEELS AND TIRES:
Centerframe:
(2) IF380/105R50 Radial Tires
Wingframe:
(2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires

Operator's Manual Holder

Camera

WING FOLD:
5 Section Overcenter fold with rigid forward fold outer wings
(2) 40 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders
(2) 24 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders
(2) 24 In. Stroke Front Fold Wing Cylinders

OPENERS:
22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade
15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel
Hydraulic and Spring Protected
Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve
30 In. Blade Spacing

SAFETY EQUIPMENT:
Hitch Safety Chain
SMV Emblem and Reflectors

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Code	Description	List price
	Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators REAR HITCH: Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar	
	BASE MACHINE	
662QH	*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota* *Requires separate order for display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information. Must be ordered with 6623XF - Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment.* 2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment	USD $184,685.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH**	
4310	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
	DELIVERY SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT** **MOUNTING BRACKETS**	
5500	Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Code	Description	List price
	Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.	
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM**	
4040	TruSet™ Pressure Control *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.*	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM**	
9140	Rear Camera and Mount Kit *Includes camera cable and bracket - not display.* *Tractor must have 4 pin video connector and display in cab.* *Camera does not have infrared capability for night use.*	USD $1,669.00
	SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.* *SurePoint Ag can help you with the following:* • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and availability will be managed through SurePoint.* *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing 2510H Applicator order.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 16-Row High-Speed Applicator for Nine-Ton Dry Nutrient Attachment

Code	Description	List price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4613	Two VF380/105R50 Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Wing Frame	In Base Price
4623	Two VF380/105R50 Tires - Main Frame and Two VF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	USD $424.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
662RH	**2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator** FRAME: 16 Ft. Center Frame 4x6 Frame Tubes 98 In. Main Frame Depth Quik-Tatch Weights 2304 Lbs. / 860 Kg. HITCH: T-Hitch with CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Convertible to Category III & 4N, Semi-Integral Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Brackets WHEELS AND TIRES: Centerframe: (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires Wingframe: (2) 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires Operator's Manual Holder WING FOLD: 5 Section Overcenter Double Fold for Low Transport (2) 32 In. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders (2) 16 In. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders OPENERS: 22.8 In. Diameter, .25 In. thick Opener Blade 15.5 In. Diameter Gauge Wheel Hydraulic and Spring Protected Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 30 In. Blade Spacing SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
	REAR HITCH: Fixed Height Rear Hitch with Fore/Aft and Side-to-Side Adjustable Drawbar	
	BASE MACHINE	
662RH	*EX-WORKS Valley City, North Dakota* *Requires separate order for controller, display and brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.* 2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator	USD $150,385.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202*	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **WAGON ADAPTER KIT**	
	Excludes NH3 supply hose from NH3 tank, see Ag Sales Manual for ordering NH3 hose.	
4250	Less Wagon Adaptor Kit	In Base Price
	PICK-UP TRUCK AUTOMATIC HITCH	
4260	Less Pick-up Hitch	In Base Price
	HITCH	
4310	T-Hitch - Category IV Hitch Link and 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin	In Base Price
	DELIVERY SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
	ANHYDROUS AMMONIA EMERGENCY DISCONNECT MOUNTING BRACKETS	
5500	Less Anhydrous System Mounting Brackets *Requires separate order for brackets. See Ag Management Solutions for ordering information.*	In Base Price
	REAR HITCH	
2450	Manual Hitch	In Base Price
	DEPTH CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM**	
4040	TruSet™ Pressure Control *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors that are GreenStar ready.*	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM**	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.* *SurePoint Ag can help you with the following:* • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and availability will be managed through SurePoint.* *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing 2510H Applicator order.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510H 16-Row 30 In. Drawn Flexible High Speed Applicator

Code	Description	List price
	SOLUTION SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **50.8 MM (2 IN.) TEE MOUNTING BRACKET KIT FOR DOUBLE SIDE-BY-SIDE TANK**	
8240	2 In. Tee Mounting Bracket Kit for Double Side-By-Side Tank	USD $97.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4610	Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F Tires - Main Frame and Two 12.5L-15 FI LR F - Tires Wing Frame	In Base Price
4620	Two VF320/70R15 Tires - Main Frame and Two VF320/70R15 Tires - Wing Frame	USD $851.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST12 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
6631XF	**ST12 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till** Weight: 29,200 lbs. Hitch Type: Pivoting Drawbar (Steerable ready) Hitch Connection: Cat. IV Frame: Structure: 7 in. x 7 in. x 3/8 in. Wall Square Tube Rank Beams: 5 in. x 7 in. x 3/8 in. Wall Rectangular Tube Clearance: 19 inches Row Spacing: 30in. Number of Rows: 12 Row Unit Travel: 8 inches Hydraulics: 4-6 SCVs Required / High flow/capacity pump recommended Mainframe Wheels: Dual 600/70R30 159D Dry Fertilizer Delivery: Dual 160-bu tanks, 10-ton total capacity, stainless diffusers, includes JDRC2000 and related harness Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6631XF	ST12 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till	USD $413,764.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7715	Truck Load *Machines ship mostly assembled, no will call option available.*	In Base Price
	ROW UNIT COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **ROW SPACING**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST12 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
1130	30 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
	ROW UNIT	
1401	Strip-Till Row Unit with 17in Lead Coulter, Dual Airbag	In Base Price
	GROUND ENGAGING COMPONENTS	
1560	Shank and Knife, NH3 Application *Shank and knives with 3/8" NH3 tubes and vapor knives.*	USD ($4,929.00)
1561	Dual coulter with 20in 13-wave blades *Dual coulter, both 13-wave blades, standard tillage.*	In Base Price
1562	Dual coulter with 20in 18-wave blade + 13-wave blade *Dual coulter, leading coulter 18-wave and trailing 13-wave, medium tillage.*	USD $684.00
1563	Dual coulter with 20in 13-wave blade + 8-wave blade *Dual coulter, leading coulter 13-wave and trailing 8-wave, aggressive tillage.*	No Added Cost
	DEPTH CONTROL	
4011	Manual Down Pressure Control *Pneumatic row unit down pressure regulators with hydraulic drive compressor. Wheel track rows and non-wheel track rows controlled independently.*	In Base Price
	ROLLING BASKET	
6040	Rolling Basket, Round Bar	USD $27,977.00
6041	Rolling Basket, Flat Bar *Three adjustable position settings for berm height control.*	USD $30,328.00
6095	Less Basket	In Base Price
	ROW CLEANERS	
6551	Less Row Cleaners	In Base Price
6593	Unit Mounted Row Cleaner with Pneumatic Cylinder	USD $32,193.00
	Field Installed Options **COULTER ASSEMBLY** • *1 coulter assembly per row; Includes mounting bracket, (2) coulter arms/hubs and (2) blades*	
9225	Dual Coulter Assembly, Standard Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (2) 20" 13-Wave blades*	USD $1,925.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST12 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
9226	Dual Coulter Assembly, Medium Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (1) 20" 13-Wave blade and (1) 20" 18-Wave blade*	USD $1,985.00
9227	Dual Coulter Assembly, Aggressive Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (1) 20" 13-Wave blade and (1) 20" 8-Wave blade*	USD $1,925.00
	SHANK ASSEMBLY	
	• *Mounting bracket, NH3 knife, pins and hardware included in coulter assembly*	
9150	Shank and Knife Assembly, Each *1 Shank Assembly per row: Mounting Bracket, NH3 Knife, Pins & Hardware*	USD $1,493.00
	FERTILIZER DELIVERY **Basic Factory Options** **DELIVERY SYSTEM**	
2460	Dry Fertilizer Delivery System, Dual Tank, and Meter	In Base Price
	RATE CONTROL	
2621	Single Section Meters *JDRC2000 factory-installed.* *One 12 row section, 8 run meter.*	In Base Price
2622	Two Section Meters *JDRC2000 factory-installed.* *Two 6 row sections, 8 run meter.*	USD $9,031.00
	BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
7310	Less Blockage Warning System	USD ($8,968.00)
7311	Blockage Warning System *Wireless blockage sensors.*	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels (240/80R15) *12 row machines include one pair of stabilizer wheels.* *16 row machines include two pairs of stabilizer wheels.*	USD $6,463.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST12 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
	TRACTOR HOOKUP **Basic Factory Options** **TRACTOR HOOKUP**	
2000	Less Tractor Attaching Components	No Added Cost
2005	Tractor Attaching for 8R/8RT	In Base Price
2015	Tractor Attaching for 8RX and 9 Series *Includes longer harness.*	No Added Cost
	HITCH	
4310	Cat IV Articulating Hitch Link, 2-1/8" Pin	In Base Price
4312	Cat V Articulating Hitch Link, 2-3/4" Pin	USD $31.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **ACTIVE IMPLEMENT GUIDANCE**	
8185	Active Implement Guidance Ready *Includes the required hydraulic cylinder, sensor mount, receiver mount, linkage, and hardware. StarFire™ receiver not included. Tractor-installed Application Controller 1100 not included but is required for Active Implement Guidance. Order separately as needed.*	USD $2,240.00
	AIR HOSE REEL	
8500	Air hose reel and plumbing	USD $656.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
9400	Rear Hitch, NH3	USD $15,090.00
	VISIBILITY	
9141	Dual Camera Kit *Includes compatible cables for CommandARM™ display.*	USD $4,130.00
9600	Rear Work Light Kit *The working light kit consists of two high intensity light-emitting diode (LED) spotlights, a mounting bracket, and a wire harness.*	USD $1,283.00
	SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST12 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
	not available as factory-installed options. *SurePoint Ag can help you with the following:* • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and availability will be managed through SurePoint.* *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing Strip-Till Applicator order.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST16 - Drawn 40Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
6641XF	**ST16 - Drawn 40Ft. Strip-Till** Weight: 31,500 lbs. Hitch Type: Pivoting Drawbar (Steerable ready) Hitch Connection: Cat. IV Frame: Structure: 7 in. x 7 in. x 3/8 in. Wall Square Tube Rank Beams: 5 in. x 7 in. x 3/8 in. Wall Rectangular Tube Clearance: 19 inches Row Spacing: 30in. Number of Rows: 16 Row Unit Travel: 8 inches Hydraulics: 4-6 SCVs Required / High flow/capacity pump recommended Mainframe Wheels: Dual 600/70R30 159D Stabilizer Wheels: (2) 240/80R15 125D tires, 8-bolt hubs, mechanical adjust Dry Fertilizer Delivery: Dual 160-bu tanks, 10-ton total capacity, stainless diffusers, includes JDRC2000 and related harness Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6641XF	ST16 - Drawn 40Ft. Strip-Till	USD $462,821.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7715	Truck Load *Machines ship mostly assembled, no will call option available.*	In Base Price
	ROW UNIT COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST16 - Drawn 40Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
	ROW SPACING	
1130	30 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
	ROW UNIT	
1401	Strip-Till Row Unit with 17in Lead Coulter, Dual Airbag	In Base Price
	GROUND ENGAGING COMPONENTS	
1560	Shank and Knife, NH3 Application *Shank and knives with 3/8" NH3 tubes and vapor knives.*	USD ($6,572.00)
1561	Dual coulter with 20in 13-wave blades *Dual coulter, both 13-wave blades, standard tillage.*	In Base Price
1562	Dual coulter with 20in 18-wave blade + 13-wave blade *Dual coulter, leading coulter 18-wave and trailing 13-wave, medium tillage.*	USD $913.00
1563	Dual coulter with 20in 13-wave blade + 8-wave blade *Dual coulter, leading coulter 13-wave and trailing 8-wave, aggressive tillage.*	No Added Cost
	DEPTH CONTROL	
4011	Manual Down Pressure Control *Pneumatic row unit down pressure regulators with hydraulic drive compressor. Wheel track rows and non-wheel track rows controlled independently.*	In Base Price
	ROLLING BASKET	
6040	Rolling Basket, Round Bar	USD $37,302.00
6041	Rolling Basket, Flat Bar *Three adjustable position settings for berm height control.*	USD $40,437.00
6095	Less Basket	In Base Price
	ROW CLEANERS	
6551	Less Row Cleaners	In Base Price
6593	Unit Mounted Row Cleaner with Pneumatic Cylinder	USD $41,966.00
	Field Installed Options **COULTER ASSEMBLY**	
	• *1 coulter assembly per row; Includes mounting bracket, (2) coulter arms/hubs and (2) blades*	
9225	Dual Coulter Assembly, Standard Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (2) 20" 13-Wave blades*	USD $1,925.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST16 - Drawn 40Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
9226	Dual Coulter Assembly, Medium Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (1) 20" 13-Wave blade and (1) 20" 18-Wave blade*	USD $1,985.00
9227	Dual Coulter Assembly, Aggressive Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (1) 20" 13-Wave blade and (1) 20" 8-Wave blade*	USD $1,925.00
	SHANK ASSEMBLY	
	• *Mounting bracket, NH3 knife, pins and hardware included in coulter assembly*	
9150	Shank and Knife Assembly, Each *1 Shank Assembly per row: Mounting Bracket, NH3 Knife, Pins & Hardware*	USD $1,493.00
	FERTILIZER DELIVERY **Basic Factory Options** **DELIVERY SYSTEM**	
2460	Dry Fertilizer Delivery System, Dual Tank, and Meter	In Base Price
	RATE CONTROL	
2621	Single Section Meters *JDRC2000 factory-installed.* *One 16 row section, 8 run meter.*	In Base Price
2622	Two Section Meters *JDRC2000 factory-installed.* *Two 8 row sections, 8 run meter.*	USD $9,031.00
	BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
7310	Less Blockage Warning System	USD ($11,550.00)
7311	Blockage Warning System *Wireless blockage sensors.*	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5121	Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels (240/80R15) *ST16 - Drawn 40Ft. Strip-Till includes one pair of stablizer wheels.*	In Base Price
	TRACTOR HOOKUP **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST16 - Drawn 40Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
	TRACTOR HOOKUP	
2000	Less Tractor Attaching Components	No Added Cost
2005	Tractor Attaching for 8R/8RT	No Added Cost
2015	Tractor Attaching for 8RX and 9 Series *Includes longer harness.*	In Base Price
	HITCH	
4310	Cat IV Articulating Hitch Link, 2-1/8" Pin	In Base Price
4312	Cat V Articulating Hitch Link, 2-3/4" Pin	USD $31.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **ACTIVE IMPLEMENT GUIDANCE**	
8185	Active Implement Guidance Ready *Includes the required hydraulic cylinder, sensor mount, receiver mount, linkage, and hardware. StarFire™ receiver not included. Tractor-installed Application Controller 1100 not included but is required for Active Implement Guidance. Order separately as needed.*	USD $2,240.00
	AIR HOSE REEL	
8500	Air hose reel and plumbing	USD $656.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
9400	Rear Hitch, NH3	USD $15,090.00
	VISIBILITY	
9141	Dual Camera Kit *Includes compatible cables for CommandARM™ display.*	USD $4,130.00
9600	Rear Work Light Kit *The working light kit consists of two high intensity light-emitting diode (LED) spotlights, a mounting bracket, and a wire harness.*	USD $1,283.00
	SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST16 - Drawn 40Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
	SurePoint Ag can help you with the following: • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and availability will be managed through SurePoint.* *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing Strip-Till Applicator order.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST18 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
6651XF	**ST18 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till** Weight: 35,500 lbs. Hitch Type: Pivoting Drawbar (Steerable ready) Hitch Connection: Cat. IV Frame: Structure: 7 in. x 7 in. x 3/8 in. Wall Square Tube Rank Beams: 5 in. x 7 in. x 3/8 in. Wall Rectangular Tube Clearance: 19 inches Row Spacing: 20in. Number of Rows: 18 Row Unit Travel: 8 inches Hydraulics: 4-6 SCVs Required / High flow/capacity pump recommended Mainframe Wheels: Dual 600/70R30 159D Stabilizer Wheels: (2) 240/80R15 125D tires, 8-bolt hubs, mechanical adjust Dry Fertilizer Delivery: Dual 160-bu tanks, 10-ton total capacity, stainless diffusers, includes JDRC2000 and related harness Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6651XF	ST18 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till	USD $514,529.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7715	Truck Load *Machines ship mostly assembled, no will call option available.*	In Base Price
	ROW UNIT COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST18 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
	ROW SPACING	
1120	20 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
	ROW UNIT	
1401	Strip-Till Row Unit with 17in Lead Coulter, Dual Airbag	In Base Price
	GROUND ENGAGING COMPONENTS	
1560	Shank and Knife, NH3 Application *Shank and knives with 3/8" NH3 tubes and vapor knives.*	USD ($7,394.00)
1561	Dual coulter with 20in 13-wave blades *Dual coulter, both 13-wave blades, standard tillage.*	In Base Price
1562	Dual coulter with 20in 18-wave blade + 13-wave blade *Dual coulter, leading coulter 18-wave and trailing 13-wave, medium tillage.*	USD $1,027.00
1563	Dual coulter with 20in 13-wave blade + 8-wave blade *Dual coulter, leading coulter 13-wave and trailing 8-wave, aggressive tillage.*	No Added Cost
	DEPTH CONTROL	
4011	Manual Down Pressure Control *Pneumatic row unit down pressure regulators with hydraulic drive compressor. Wheel track rows and non-wheel track rows controlled independently.*	In Base Price
	ROLLING BASKET	
6040	Rolling Basket, Round Bar	USD $41,966.00
6041	Rolling Basket, Flat Bar *Three adjustable position settings for berm height control.*	USD $45,491.00
6095	Less Basket	In Base Price
	ROW CLEANERS	
6551	Less Row Cleaners	In Base Price
6593	Unit Mounted Row Cleaner with Pneumatic Cylinder	USD $46,853.00
	Field Installed Options **COULTER ASSEMBLY**	
	• *1 coulter assembly per row; Includes mounting bracket, (2) coulter arms/hubs and (2) blades*	
9225	Dual Coulter Assembly, Standard Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (2) 20" 13-Wave blades*	USD $1,925.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST18 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
9226	Dual Coulter Assembly, Medium Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (1) 20" 13-Wave blade and (1) 20" 18-Wave blade*	USD $1,985.00
9227	Dual Coulter Assembly, Aggressive Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (1) 20" 13-Wave blade and (1) 20" 8-Wave blade*	USD $1,925.00
	SHANK ASSEMBLY	
	• *Mounting bracket, NH3 knife, pins and hardware included in coulter assembly*	
9150	Shank and Knife Assembly, Each *1 Shank Assembly per row: Mounting Bracket, NH3 Knife, Pins & Hardware*	USD $1,493.00
	FERTILIZER DELIVERY **Basic Factory Options** **DELIVERY SYSTEM**	
2460	Dry Fertilizer Delivery System, Dual Tank, and Meter	In Base Price
	RATE CONTROL	
2621	Single Section Meters *JDRC2000 factory-installed.* *One 18 row section, 12 run meter.*	In Base Price
2622	Two Section Meters *JDRC2000 factory-installed.* *Two 9 row sections, 12 run meter.*	USD $9,031.00
	BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
7310	Less Blockage Warning System	USD ($11,993.00)
7311	Blockage Warning System *Wireless blockage sensors.*	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5121	Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels (240/80R15) *18 row drawn machines include one pair of stabilizer wheels.*	In Base Price
	TRACTOR HOOKUP **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST18 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
	TRACTOR HOOKUP	
2000	Less Tractor Attaching Components	No Added Cost
2005	Tractor Attaching for 8R/8RT	No Added Cost
2015	Tractor Attaching for 8RX and 9 Series *Includes longer harness.*	In Base Price
	HITCH	
4310	Cat IV Articulating Hitch Link, 2-1/8" Pin	In Base Price
4312	Cat V Articulating Hitch Link, 2-3/4" Pin	USD $31.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **ACTIVE IMPLEMENT GUIDANCE**	
8185	Active Implement Guidance Ready *Includes the required hydraulic cylinder, sensor mount, receiver mount, linkage, and hardware. StarFire™ receiver not included. Tractor-installed Application Controller 1100 not included but is required for Active Implement Guidance. Order separately as needed.*	USD $2,240.00
	AIR HOSE REEL	
8500	Air hose reel and plumbing	USD $656.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
9400	Rear Hitch, NH3	USD $15,090.00
	VISIBILITY	
9141	Dual Camera Kit *Includes compatible cables for CommandARM™ display.*	USD $4,130.00
9600	Rear Work Light Kit *The working light kit consists of two high intensity light-emitting diode (LED) spotlights, a mounting bracket, and a wire harness.*	USD $1,283.00
	SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST18 - Drawn 30Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
	SurePoint Ag can help you with the following: • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and availability will be managed through SurePoint.* *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing Strip-Till Applicator order.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST18 - Drawn 33Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
6652XF	**ST18 - Drawn 33Ft. Strip-Till** Weight: 36,500 lbs. Hitch Type: Pivoting Drawbar (Steerable ready) Hitch Connection: Cat. IV Frame: Structure: 7 in. x 7 in. x 3/8 in. Wall Square Tube Rank Beams: 5 in. x 7 in. x 3/8 in. Wall Rectangular Tube Clearance: 19 inches Row Spacing: 22in. Number of Rows: 18 Row Unit Travel: 8 inches Hydraulics: 4-6 SCVs Required / High flow/capacity pump recommended Mainframe Wheels: Dual 600/70R30 159D Stabilizer Wheels: (2) 240/80R15 125D tires, 8-bolt hubs, mechanical adjust Dry Fertilizer Delivery: Dual 160-bu tanks, 10-ton total capacity, stainless diffusers, includes JDRC2000 and related harness Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6652XF	ST18 - Drawn 33Ft. Strip-Till	USD $517,575.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7715	Truck Load *Machines ship mostly assembled, no will call option available.*	In Base Price
	ROW UNIT COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST18 - Drawn 33Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
	ROW SPACING	
1122	22 Inch Row Spacing	In Base Price
	ROW UNIT	
1401	Strip-Till Row Unit with 17in Lead Coulter, Dual Airbag	In Base Price
	GROUND ENGAGING COMPONENTS	
1560	Shank and Knife, NH3 Application *Shank and knives with 3/8" NH3 tubes and vapor knives.*	USD ($7,394.00)
1561	Dual coulter with 20in 13-wave blades *Dual coulter, both 13-wave blades, standard tillage.*	In Base Price
1562	Dual coulter with 20in 18-wave blade + 13-wave blade *Dual coulter, leading coulter 18-wave and trailing 13-wave, medium tillage.*	USD $1,027.00
1563	Dual coulter with 20in 13-wave blade + 8-wave blade *Dual coulter, leading coulter 13-wave and trailing 8-wave, aggressive tillage.*	No Added Cost
	DEPTH CONTROL	
4011	Manual Down Pressure Control *Pneumatic row unit down pressure regulators with hydraulic drive compressor. Wheel track rows and non-wheel track rows controlled independently.*	In Base Price
	ROLLING BASKET	
6040	Rolling Basket, Round Bar	USD $41,966.00
6041	Rolling Basket, Flat Bar *Three adjustable position settings for berm height control.*	USD $45,491.00
6095	Less Basket	In Base Price
	ROW CLEANERS	
6551	Less Row Cleaners	In Base Price
6593	Unit Mounted Row Cleaner with Pneumatic Cylinder	USD $46,853.00
	Field Installed Options **COULTER ASSEMBLY**	
	• *1 coulter assembly per row; Includes mounting bracket, (2) coulter arms/hubs and (2) blades*	
9225	Dual Coulter Assembly, Standard Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (2) 20" 13-Wave blades*	USD $1,925.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST18 - Drawn 33Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
9226	Dual Coulter Assembly, Medium Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (1) 20" 13-Wave blade and (1) 20" 18-Wave blade*	USD $1,985.00
9227	Dual Coulter Assembly, Aggressive Tillage, Each *Dual coulters and mount, (1) 20" 13-Wave blade and (1) 20" 8-Wave blade*	USD $1,925.00
	SHANK ASSEMBLY	
	• *Mounting bracket, NH3 knife, pins and hardware included in coulter assembly*	
9150	Shank and Knife Assembly, Each *1 Shank Assembly per row: Mounting Bracket, NH3 Knife, Pins & Hardware*	USD $1,493.00
	FERTILIZER DELIVERY **Basic Factory Options** **DELIVERY SYSTEM**	
2460	Dry Fertilizer Delivery System, Dual Tank, and Meter	In Base Price
	RATE CONTROL	
2621	Single Section Meters *JDRC2000 factory-installed.* *One 18 row section, 12 run meter.*	In Base Price
2622	Two Section Meters *JDRC2000 factory-installed.* *Two 9 row sections, 12 run meter.*	USD $9,031.00
	BLOCKAGE WARNING SYSTEM	
7310	Less Blockage Warning System	USD ($11,993.00)
7311	Blockage Warning System *Wireless blockage sensors.*	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5121	Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels (240/80R15) *18 row drawn machines include one pair of stabilizer wheels.*	In Base Price
	TRACTOR HOOKUP **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST18 - Drawn 33Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
	TRACTOR HOOKUP	
2000	Less Tractor Attaching Components	No Added Cost
2005	Tractor Attaching for 8R/8RT	No Added Cost
2015	Tractor Attaching for 8RX and 9 Series *Includes longer harness.*	In Base Price
	HITCH	
4310	Cat IV Articulating Hitch Link, 2-1/8" Pin	In Base Price
4312	Cat V Articulating Hitch Link, 2-3/4" Pin	USD $31.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **ACTIVE IMPLEMENT GUIDANCE**	
8185	Active Implement Guidance Ready *Includes the required hydraulic cylinder, sensor mount, receiver mount, linkage, and hardware. StarFire™ receiver not included. Tractor-installed Application Controller 1100 not included but is required for Active Implement Guidance. Order separately as needed.*	USD $2,240.00
	AIR HOSE REEL	
8500	Air hose reel and plumbing	USD $656.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
9400	Rear Hitch, NH3	USD $15,090.00
	VISIBILITY	
9141	Dual Camera Kit *Includes compatible cables for CommandARM™ display.*	USD $4,130.00
9600	Rear Work Light Kit *The working light kit consists of two high intensity light-emitting diode (LED) spotlights, a mounting bracket, and a wire harness.*	USD $1,283.00
	SUREPOINT AG SYSTEM	
9970	SurePoint Ag Systems: Related Products *SurePoint Ag Systems, Inc. provides a range of aftermarket application systems for John Deere nutrient applicators that are not available as factory-installed options.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

ST18 - Drawn 33Ft. Strip-Till

Code	Description	List price
	SurePoint Ag can help you with the following: • *Complete NH3 application systems* • *Direct injection systems for Nitrogen stabilizers* • *ISO-compatible NH3 monitoring systems* • *NH3 components – Coolers, manifolds, splitters, and breakaways* *Selecting this code requires a separate order for SurePoint system (placed through SurePoint). Any secondary shipping, hardware, or installation fees will be billed separately via SurePoint. Prices and availability will be managed through SurePoint.* *Please contact SurePoint Ag Systems (1-866-626-3670) or visit https://www.surepointag.com/contact to get information on product offering, availability, and pricing as needed prior to placing Strip-Till Applicator order.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

995 Moldboard Plow - 5-Bottom

Code	Description	List price
3740XF	**995 Moldboard Plow - 5-Bottom** Includes: Large Gauge Wheels Land Wheels Warning Lights SMV Hydraulic Cylinder for Reversing	
	BASE MACHINE	
3740XF	995 Moldboard Plow - 5-Bottom	USD $34,002.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
	MOLDBOARDS, COULTERS AND STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **PLOW STANDARDS**	
1530	Spring-Reset	In Base Price
1570	Tension Bolt	USD ($3,954.00)
	MOLDBOARDS	
3510	Plastic Moldboard	In Base Price
3511	Steel Moldboard	No Added Cost
	LANDSIDES	
3650	Double Landsides	In Base Price
3651	Single Landsides with Wedges	USD ($884.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

995 Moldboard Plow - 6-Bottom

Code	Description	List price
3741XF	**995 Moldboard Plow - 6-Bottom** Includes: Large Gauge Wheels Land Wheels Warning Lights SMV Hydraulic Cylinder for Reversing	
	BASE MACHINE	
3741XF	995 Moldboard Plow - 6-Bottom	USD $37,776.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
	MOLDBOARDS, COULTERS AND STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **PLOW STANDARDS**	
1530	Spring-Reset	In Base Price
1570	Tension Bolt	USD ($2,493.00)
	MOLDBOARDS	
3510	Plastic Moldboard	In Base Price
3511	Steel Moldboard	No Added Cost
	LANDSIDES	
3650	Double Landsides	In Base Price
3651	Single Landsides with Wedges	USD $835.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

995 Moldboard Plow - 7-Bottom

Code	Description	List price
3742XF	**995 Moldboard Plow - 7-Bottom** Includes: Large Gauge Wheels Land Wheels Warning Lights SMV Hydraulic Cylinder for Reversing	
	BASE MACHINE	
3742XF	995 Moldboard Plow - 7-Bottom	USD $44,015.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
	MOLDBOARDS, COULTERS AND STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **PLOW STANDARDS**	
1530	Spring-Reset	In Base Price
1570	Tension Bolt	USD $1,399.00
	MOLDBOARDS	
3510	Plastic Moldboard	In Base Price
3511	Steel Moldboard	No Added Cost
	LANDSIDES	
3650	Double Landsides	In Base Price
3651	Single Landsides with Wedges	USD $2,519.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

995 Moldboard Plow - 8-Bottom

Code	Description	List price
3743XF	**995 Moldboard Plow - 8-Bottom** Includes: Small Gauge Wheels Land Wheels Warning Lights SMV Hydraulic Cylinder for Reversing	
	BASE MACHINE	
3743XF	995 Moldboard Plow - 8-Bottom	USD $50,571.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	In Base Price
	MOLDBOARDS, COULTERS AND STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **PLOW STANDARDS**	
1530	Spring-Reset	In Base Price
1570	Tension Bolt	USD $4,844.00
	MOLDBOARDS	
3510	Plastic Moldboard	In Base Price
3511	Steel Moldboard	No Added Cost
	LANDSIDES	
3650	Double Landsides	In Base Price
3651	Single Landsides with Wedges	USD $4,940.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 3.43-m (11-ft 3-in.) rigid - nine shanks - 16 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
343DN	**714 Mulch tiller, 3.43-m (11-ft 3-in.) rigid - nine shanks - 16 coulter blades** 812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members. Hitch jack. Solid steel rear mainframe member. Weight bracket. Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators. Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link. Safety chain. 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels. Hose support. Operator's manual holder. Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models. Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift cylinders with hoses for 5.72-mm (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models. Three-bar main frame models ONLY: Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gangs. 228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coulter blades and rigid scrapers. Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch. Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in.,13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models. Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.	
	BASE MACHINE *Three-bar main frame with coulter blades.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa*	
343DN	714 Mulch tiller, 3.43-m (11-ft 3-in.) rigid - nine shanks - 16 coulter blades	USD $30,037.00
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 3.43-m (11-ft 3-in.) rigid - nine shanks - 16 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	USD $4,598.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES**	
3002	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	USD $648.00
3003	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	USD $1,631.00
3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	USD $1,813.00
3092	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	USD $666.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
5002	Hitch Clevis *For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.*	USD $25.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
N237061	Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel *For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.*	USD $248.30
AN233884	Hitch Clevis *For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.*	USD $576.72
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/ Decal Kit	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 3.43-m (11-ft 3-in.) rigid - nine shanks - 16 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE**	
7001	3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002	4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	USD $100.00
7004	2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	USD $54.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 4.19-m (13-ft. 9-in.) rigid - 11 shanks - 18 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
343EN	**714 Mulch tiller, 4.19-m (13-ft. 9-in.) rigid - 11 shanks - 18 coulter blades** 812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members. Hitch jack. Solid steel rear mainframe member. Weight bracket. Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators. Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link. Safety chain. 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels. Hose support. Operator's manual holder. Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models. Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift cylinders with hoses for 5.72-mm (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models. Three-bar main frame models ONLY: Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gangs. 228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coulter blades and rigid scrapers. Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch. Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in.,13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models. Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.	
	BASE MACHINE	
343EN	*Three-bar main frame with coulter blades.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 714 Mulch tiller, 4.19-m (13-ft. 9-in.) rigid - 11 shanks - 18 coulter blades	USD $37,254.00
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 4.19-m (13-ft. 9-in.) rigid - 11 shanks - 18 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	USD $5,617.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES**	
3002	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	USD $648.00
3003	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	USD $1,631.00
3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	USD $1,813.00
3092	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	USD $666.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
5002	Hitch Clevis *For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.*	USD $25.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
N237061	Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel *For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.*	USD $248.30
AN233884	Hitch Clevis *For maximum 1-1/2 In. thick drawbar and 1-1/4 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin. Not recommended for tractors over 150 hp.*	USD $576.72
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/ Decal Kit	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 4.19-m (13-ft. 9-in.) rigid - 11 shanks - 18 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE**	
7001	3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002	4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	USD $128.00
7004	2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	USD $59.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 4.95-m (16-ft. 3-in.) rigid - 13 shanks - 22 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
343FN	**714 Mulch tiller, 4.95-m (16-ft. 3-in.) rigid - 13 shanks - 22 coulter blades** 812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members. Hitch jack. Solid steel rear mainframe member. Weight bracket. Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators. Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link. Safety chain. 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels. Hose support. Operator's manual holder. Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models. Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift cylinders with hoses for 5.72-mm (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models. Three-bar main frame models ONLY: Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gangs. 228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coulter blades and rigid scrapers. Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch. Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in.,13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models. Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.	
	BASE MACHINE	
343FN	*Three-bar main frame with coulter blades.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 714 Mulch tiller, 4.95-m (16-ft. 3-in.) rigid - 13 shanks - 22 coulter blades	USD $41,945.00
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 4.95-m (16-ft. 3-in.) rigid - 13 shanks - 22 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	USD $6,644.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES**	
3002	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	USD $648.00
3003	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 9.5L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	USD $1,631.00
3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	USD $1,813.00
3092	Single Wheel Rockshaft with Two 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	USD $666.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
N237061	Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel *For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.*	USD $248.30
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/ Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE**	
7001	3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002	4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	USD $149.00
7004	2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	USD $70.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 4.95-m (16-ft. 3-in.) rigid - 13 shanks - 22 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) folding - 15 shanks - 26 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
343GN	**714 Mulch tiller, 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) folding - 15 shanks - 26 coulter blades** 812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members. Hitch jack. Solid steel rear mainframe member. Weight bracket. Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators. Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link. Safety chain. 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels. Hose support. Operator's manual holder. Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models. Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift cylinders with hoses for 5.72-mm (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models. Three-bar main frame models ONLY: Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gangs. 228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coulter blades and rigid scrapers. Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch. Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in.,13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models. Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.	
	BASE MACHINE *Three-bar main frame with coulter blades.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa*	
343GN	714 Mulch tiller, 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) folding - 15 shanks - 26 coulter blades	USD $63,164.00
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) folding - 15 shanks - 26 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	USD $7,662.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES**	
3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	USD $1,070.00
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9002	Stabilizer Wheel Frame with Two 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires *For use when running at speeds 6.5 MPH or faster.*	USD $2,379.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
N237061	Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel *For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.*	USD $248.30
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/ Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE**	
7001	3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002	4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	USD $172.00
7004	2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	USD $77.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 5.72-m (18-ft 9-in.) folding - 15 shanks - 26 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) folding - 17 shanks - 28 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
343HN	**714 Mulch tiller, 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) folding - 17 shanks - 28 coulter blades** 812.8-mm (32-in.) rigid standards on 381-mm (15-in.) spacing 101.6-mm (4-in.) main frame tube members. Hitch jack. Solid steel rear mainframe member. Weight bracket. Implement warning lights with turn-signal indicators. Heavy-duty cast steel hitch link. Safety chain. 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 24-in.) concave twisted shovels. Hose support. Operator's manual holder. Two 76.2-mm by 609.6-mm (3-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers for 3.43-m (11-ft. 3-in.), 4.19m (13-ft 9-in.) and 4.95-m (16-ft 3-in.) models. Two 88.9-mm by 203.2-m (3.5-in. by 8-in.) depth control cylinders with hoses and couplers and two 88.9-mm by 406.4-mm (3.5-in. by 16-in.) wing lift cylinders with hoses for 5.72-mm (18-ft 9-in.) and 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) models. Three-bar main frame models ONLY: Hydraulic-adjust spring cushion coulter gangs. 228.6-mm (9-in.) blade spacing with 508-mm by 5.00-mm (20-in. by .197-in.) straight coulter blades and rigid scrapers. Crank-adjusted single-point hydraulic depth control self-leveling hitch. Single wheel rockshaft with two 15 in. wheels less tires for 11 ft. 3 in.,13 ft. 9 in. and 16 ft. 3 in. models. Tandem wheel rockshaft with four 15 in. wheels less tires for 18 ft. 9 in. and 21 ft. 3 in. models.	
	BASE MACHINE *Three-bar main frame with coulter blades.* *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa*	
343HN	714 Mulch tiller, 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) folding - 17 shanks - 28 coulter blades	USD $66,244.00
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) folding - 17 shanks - 28 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
1001	32 In. Rigid Standards	In Base Price
1003	32 In. Tru-Depth Spring-Reset Standards	USD $8,684.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **ROCKSHAFTS, WHEELS AND TIRES**	
3004	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels and 11L-15 FI Load Range D Tires	USD $1,070.00
3093	Tandem Wheel Rockshaft with Four 15 In. Wheels (less tires)	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9002	Stabilizer Wheel Frame with Two 5.90-15 In. 4PR Implement Tires *For use when running at speeds 6.5 MPH or faster.*	USD $2,379.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
5001	Heavy-Duty Hitch Link	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
N237061	Hitch Link, Heavy-Duty Cast Steel *For yoke-type drawbar and 2-1/8 In. diameter or smaller hitch pin.*	USD $248.30
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9901	North American Supplemental Language (Spanish) Manual/ Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SHOVELS AND ATTACHING HARDWARE**	
7001	3 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	In Base Price
7002	4 x 24 In. Concave Twisted Shovels with Hardware	USD $193.00
7004	2 x 12 In. Hard-Pointed Shovels with Hardware	USD $94.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

714 Mulch tiller, 6.48-m (21-ft 3-in.) folding - 17 shanks - 28 coulter blades

Code	Description	List price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards

Code	Description	List price
371AH	**2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards** Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins 7 In. LaserRip II Point Standards on 30 Inch Centers Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Front Gang Angle Two Position Rear Gang Angle 24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 11 In. Blade Spacing 2 Inch Round Gang Bolts 3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Maintenance Free Gang Bearings Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers with 7 In. Scraper Paddles Flexible-Fold Wings (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): Lift Cylinders with Hoses (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only) TruSet™ Depth Control ISO Hose Couplers Level-Lift Hitch Hitch Jack Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots Operator's Manual Holder Soil Probe Knockout Scrapers (2) with	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Adjustable Paddles Centerframe: Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 12 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Tires 17 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Tires 17 Ft. 6 In. Folding: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 320/70R15 Tires 22 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Tires 27 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Tires Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only): Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In. Only) 4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In. Only) Front Stabilizer Wheels (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn-Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa *Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).*	
371AH	2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards	USD $70,677.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec.*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0205.*	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS**	
1585	Cushion Trip Standard	In Base Price
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **SCRAPERS**	
	1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. *2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.*	
2100	Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) *Used on front and rear gang.*	In Base Price
	DISK BLADES AND GANGS	
3310	Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards

Code	Description	List price
3314	Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	USD $2,146.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	
9206	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	USD $292.00
	DISK BLADES	
9208	Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing *Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.*	USD $1,075.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SCRAPERS**	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand)	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	USD $352.00
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **RIPPER POINTS**	
3172	5 In. LaserRip™ II Points with Hardware	USD ($71.00)
3174	7 In. LaserRip™ II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3178	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4310	Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors with Category IV rated drawbar or less.*	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards

Code	Description	List price
4515	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.50 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four VF 320/70R15 Tires *Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.*	In Base Price
4518	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Tires *Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.*	USD $2,340.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
6040	Round Bar Rolling Basket *Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $14,981.00
6041	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $14,981.00
6095	Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
	Rolling Baskets include Parking Stand.	
BKK10968	Basket Scraper Kit - 5 Standard - 2720 Disk Ripper	USD $781.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In., 5 Standards

Code	Description	List price
9407	TruSet™ Compatibility Kit *Requires code 4043. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.*	USD $4,782.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL**	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10868	TruSet Depth Control	USD $3,787.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards

Code	Description	List price
371BH	**2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards** Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins 7 In. LaserRip II Point Standards on 30 Inch Centers Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Front Gang Angle Two Position Rear Gang Angle 24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 11 In. Blade Spacing 2 Inch Round Gang Bolts 3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Maintenance Free Gang Bearings Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers with 7 In. Scraper Paddles Flexible-Fold Wings (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): Lift Cylinders with Hoses (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only) TruSet™ Depth Control ISO Hose Couplers Level-Lift Hitch Hitch Jack Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots Operator's Manual Holder Soil Probe Knockout Scrapers (2) with	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Adjustable Paddles Centerframe: Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 12 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Tires 17 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Tires 17 Ft. 6 In. Folding: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 320/70R15 Tires 22 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Tires 27 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Tires Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only): Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In. Only) 4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In. Only) Front Stabilizer Wheels (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn-Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa *Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).*	
371BH	2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards	USD $89,640.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec.*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0205.*	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS**	
1585	Cushion Trip Standard	In Base Price
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **SCRAPERS**	
	1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. *2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.*	
2100	Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) *Used on front and rear gang.*	In Base Price
	DISK BLADES AND GANGS	
3310	Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards

Code	Description	List price
3314	Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	USD $3,272.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	
9206	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	USD $292.00
	DISK BLADES	
9208	Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing *Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.*	USD $1,075.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SCRAPERS**	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand)	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	USD $352.00
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **RIPPER POINTS**	
3172	5 In. LaserRip™ II Points with Hardware	USD ($101.00)
3174	7 In. LaserRip™ II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3178	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4310	Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors with Category IV rated drawbar or less.*	In Base Price
4312	Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.*	USD $83.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4515	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.50 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four VF 320/70R15 Tires *Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.*	In Base Price
4518	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Tires *Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.*	USD $2,340.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
6040	Round Bar Rolling Basket *Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $20,302.00
6041	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $20,302.00
6095	Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
	Rolling Baskets include Parking Stand.	
BKK10969	Basket Scraper Kit - 7 Standard Rigid - 2720 Disk Ripper	USD $1,090.10
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Rigid Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9407	TruSet™ Compatibility Kit *Requires code 4043. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.*	USD $4,782.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL**	
BKK10868	TruSet Depth Control	USD $3,787.30
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards

Code	Description	List price
371CH	**2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards** Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins 7 In. LaserRip II Point Standards on 30 Inch Centers Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Front Gang Angle Two Position Rear Gang Angle 24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 11 In. Blade Spacing 2 Inch Round Gang Bolts 3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Maintenance Free Gang Bearings Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers with 7 In. Scraper Paddles Flexible-Fold Wings (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): Lift Cylinders with Hoses (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only) TruSet™ Depth Control ISO Hose Couplers Level-Lift Hitch Hitch Jack Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots Operator's Manual Holder Soil Probe Knockout Scrapers (2) with	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Adjustable Paddles Centerframe: Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 12 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Tires 17 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Tires 17 Ft. 6 In. Folding: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 320/70R15 Tires 22 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Tires 27 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Tires Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only): Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In. Only) 4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In. Only) Front Stabilizer Wheels (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn-Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa *Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).*	
371CH	2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards	USD $139,952.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec.*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0205.*	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS**	
1585	Cushion Trip Standard	In Base Price
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **SCRAPERS**	
	1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. *2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.*	
2100	Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) *Used on front and rear gang.*	In Base Price
	DISK BLADES AND GANGS	
3310	Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards

Code	Description	List price
3314	Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	USD $4,533.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	
9206	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	USD $292.00
	DISK BLADES	
9208	Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing *Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.*	USD $1,075.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SCRAPERS**	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand)	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	USD $352.00
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **RIPPER POINTS**	
3172	5 In. LaserRip™ II Points with Hardware	USD ($126.00)
3174	7 In. LaserRip™ II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3178	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4312	Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.*	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards

Code	Description	List price
4518	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Tires *Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.*	In Base Price
4520	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Tires *Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.*	USD $1,317.00
	GAUGE WHEELS	
5121	Mechanical Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5129	TruSet™ Active Gauge Wheel *Requires Code 4043.*	USD $2,161.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
6040	Round Bar Rolling Basket *Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $25,005.00
6041	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $25,005.00
6095	Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
	Rolling Baskets include Parking Stand.	
BKK10971	Basket Scraper Kit - 9 Standard - 2720 Disk Ripper	USD $1,402.50
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit (code*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In., 9 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9407	TruSet™ Compatibility Kit *Requires code 4043. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.*	USD $4,782.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL**	
BKK10869	TruSet Active Stabilizer Conversion	USD $2,167.00
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10868	TruSet Depth Control	USD $3,787.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards

Code	Description	List price
371DH	**2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards** Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins 7 In. LaserRip II Point Standards on 30 Inch Centers Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Front Gang Angle Two Position Rear Gang Angle 24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 11 In. Blade Spacing 2 Inch Round Gang Bolts 3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Maintenance Free Gang Bearings Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers with 7 In. Scraper Paddles Flexible-Fold Wings (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): Lift Cylinders with Hoses (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only) TruSet™ Depth Control ISO Hose Couplers Level-Lift Hitch Hitch Jack Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots Operator's Manual Holder Soil Probe Knockout Scrapers (2) with	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Adjustable Paddles Centerframe: Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 12 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Tires 17 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Tires 17 Ft. 6 In. Folding: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 320/70R15 Tires 22 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Tires 27 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Tires Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only): Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In. Only) 4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In. Only) Front Stabilizer Wheels (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn-Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa *Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).*	
371DH	2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards	USD $162,035.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec.*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0205.*	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS**	
1585	Cushion Trip Standard	In Base Price
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **SCRAPERS**	
	1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. *2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.*	
2100	Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) *Used on front and rear gang.*	In Base Price
	DISK BLADES AND GANGS	
3310	Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards

Code	Description	List price
3314	Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	USD $5,235.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	
9206	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	USD $292.00
	DISK BLADES	
9208	Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing *Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.*	USD $1,075.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SCRAPERS**	
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	USD $352.00
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand)	USD $413.60
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **RIPPER POINTS**	
3172	5 In. LaserRip™ II Points with Hardware	USD ($155.00)
3174	7 In. LaserRip™ II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3178	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4312	Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.*	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards

Code	Description	List price
4518	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Tires	In Base Price
4520	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Tires *Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.*	USD $1,317.00
	GAUGE WHEELS	
5121	Mechanical Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5129	TruSet™ Active Gauge Wheel *Requires Code 4043.*	USD $2,161.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
6040	Round Bar Rolling Basket *Not compatible with code 4518* *Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $31,079.00
6041	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Not compatible with code 4518* *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $31,079.00
6095	Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
	Rolling Baskets include Parking Stand.	
BKK10972	Basket Scraper Kit - 11 Standard - 2720 Disk Ripper	USD $1,716.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Folding Disk Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In., 11 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9407	TruSet™ Compatibility Kit *Requires code 4043. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.*	USD $4,782.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL**	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10869	TruSet Active Stabilizer Conversion	USD $2,167.00
BKK10868	TruSet Depth Control	USD $3,787.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Narrow Transport Folding Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards

Code	Description	List price
371FH	**2720 Narrow Transport Folding Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards** Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins 7 In. LaserRip II Point Standards on 30 Inch Centers Tandem Disk Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Front Gang Angle Two Position Rear Gang Angle 24 x .256-In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 11 In. Blade Spacing 2 Inch Round Gang Bolts 3 x 5 In. Disk Gang Tubes Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Maintenance Free Gang Bearings Heavy-Duty Combination Scrapers with 7 In. Scraper Paddles Flexible-Fold Wings (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): Lift Cylinders with Hoses (All Sizes) and Fold Cylinder with Hoses (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only) TruSet™ Depth Control ISO Hose Couplers Level-Lift Hitch Hitch Jack Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 12 Ft. 6 In. and 17 Ft. 6 In. Machine Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Drawbar on 22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 in. Machine Hitch Link for Clevis-type Drawbar Turnbuckle Fore-Aft Leveling Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots Operator's Manual Holder Soil Probe Knockout Scrapers (2) with	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Narrow Transport Folding Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	Adjustable Paddles Centerframe: Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 12 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Tires 17 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x IF 280/70R15 Tires 17 Ft. 6 In. Folding: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 320/70R15 Tires 22 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Tires 27 Ft. 6 In.: 2-1/2 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs 4 x 340/65R18 Tires Wingframe (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 Ft. 6 In. Only): Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 4 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires (22 Ft. 6 In. Only) 4 x 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires (27 Ft. 6 In. Only) Front Stabilizer Wheels (22 Ft. 6 In. and 27 ft. 6 In. Only): 2-1/4 In. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs 2 x 9.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn-Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Narrow Transport Folding Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	BASE MACHINE	
	Source Factory Location - Paton, Iowa *Blade count does not include integral furrow filler blades (quantity 2).*	
371FH	2720 Narrow Transport Folding Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards	USD $104,893.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada *Not Available for Quebec.*	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0205.*	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Operator's Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS**	
1585	Cushion Trip Standard	In Base Price
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **SCRAPERS**	
	1) For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on spools. *2) Additional quantities may be ordered as field conversion bundles.*	
2100	Knockout and Offset Knockout Scrapers (1 Set) *Used on front and rear gang.*	In Base Price
	DISK BLADES AND GANGS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Narrow Transport Folding Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards

Code	Description	List price
3310	Front - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 24 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	In Base Price
3314	Front - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Rear - 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical	USD $3,272.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	
9206	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *1) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.* *2) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *3) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	USD $292.00
	DISK BLADES	
9208	Rear Finishing Blades with Scrapers for 11 In. Spacing *Recommended for use in lighter soil conditions.*	USD $1,075.00
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **RIPPER POINTS**	
3172	5 In. LaserRip™ II Points with Hardware	USD ($100.00)
3174	7 In. LaserRip™ II Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3178	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4310	Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors with Category IV rated drawbar or less.*	In Base Price
4312	Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors with Category V rated drawbar only.*	USD $83.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Narrow Transport Folding Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards

Code	Description	List price
4515	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.50 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four VF 320/70R15 Tires *Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.*	In Base Price
4518	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Tires *Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.*	USD $1,746.00
4520	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels 2.25 Inch Diameter Plug-in Spindles and 8 bolt hubs - Four 340/65R18 Tires *Compatible with codes 6040 and 6041.*	USD $3,062.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
6040	Round Bar Rolling Basket *Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $21,455.00
6041	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $21,455.00
6095	Less Round Rolling Basket	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
	Rolling Baskets include Parking Stand.	
BKK10970	Basket Scraper Kit - 7 Standard Folding - 2720 Disk Ripper	USD $1,019.70
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit (code*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2720 Narrow Transport Folding Disk Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In., 7 Standards

Code	Description	List price
	9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9407	TruSet™ Compatibility Kit *Requires code 4043. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.*	USD $4,782.00
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL**	
BKK10868	TruSet Depth Control	USD $3,787.30
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT5 Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In. 5 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
393AH	**MT5 Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In. 5 Standards on 30 In. Spacings** Standards: Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. Spacing Coulters: Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Safety Equipment: Implement Warning Lights and Hardware and Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch and Frame: 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe 2 Parking Stands Category 4N Hitch with Quik-Coupler Compatibility	
	BASE MACHINE	
393AH	*Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota* MT5 Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In. 5 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	USD $28,775.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230, 0237 or 0048.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT5 Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In. 5 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
	DRAWN HITCH	
6095	Integral Hitch *Includes two parking stand assemblies.* *Category 3/4N* *Requires code 5000.*	In Base Price
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS**	
1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	USD ($4,027.00)
1010	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	USD ($3,049.00)
1020	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1030	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	USD $1,482.00
	Field Installed Options **SETBACK BARS**	
9010	Setback Bars *(Qty. 2)* *For staggered standard pattern.*	USD $1,373.00
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS**	
	For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards	
7023	Wingless LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $447.00
7024	5 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $491.00
7025	7 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $625.00
7026	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $603.00
	For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards	
7070	7 In. Min-Till Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1000 or 1020.*	In Base Price
7075	10 In. Low Disturbance Points with Hardware	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT5 Ripper, 12 Ft. 6 In. 5 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
	Requires Code 1000 or 1020.	
7080	2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1000 or 1020.*	USD ($360.00)
	COULTERS **Basic Factory Options** **COULTER BLADES**	
2000	Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010	Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	USD $68.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **CLOSING WHEELS**	
4005	Closing Wheels *Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.*	USD $5,496.00
4000	Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4009	Less Depth Control	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5000	Two Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT7 Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
394AH	**MT7 Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings** Standards: Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. Spacing Coulters: Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Safety Equipment: Implement Warning Lights and Hardware and Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch and Frame: 2 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe IN-BASE INTEGRAL HITCH: 2 Parking Stands Category 4N Hitch with Quik-Coupler Compatibility OPTIONAL DRAWN HITCH: Category 4 Drawn Hitch with Hydraulics Hitch Jack 4 VF280/70R15 Radial Tires TruSet™ Active Depth Control	
	BASE MACHINE *Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota*	
394AH	MT7 Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	USD $42,185.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT7 Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230, 0237 or 0048.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **DRAWN HITCH**	
6095	Integral Hitch *Includes two parking stand assemblies.* *Requires codes 5000 and 4009* *Category 3/4N*	In Base Price
6001	Drawn Hitch *All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport.* *With (4) VF280/70R15 Radial Tires.* *Requires code 4043.* *Drawn hitch configurations do not include a parking stand assembly. Parking stands can be ordered through parts for increased stability.*	USD $21,272.00
	HITCH LINKS	
4365	Less Hitch Link *Requires code 6095.*	No Added Cost
4371	Category IV Hitch Link for 2.125-in. Diameter Pin *Requires code 6001.*	In Base Price
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS**	
1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	USD ($5,638.00)
1010	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	USD ($4,269.00)
1020	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1030	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	USD $2,075.00
	Field Installed Options	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT7 Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
	SETBACK BARS	
9010	Setback Bars *Requires option 6095* *(Qty. 3)* *For staggered standard pattern.*	USD $2,059.00
9015	Setback Bars (Qty. 4) *For staggered standard pattern.* *Requires Code 6001.*	USD $2,746.00
9020	Setback Bars (Qty. 2) *Requires Code 6095.* *Between-row stabilizer wheel placement for inter-row ripping on 7-Standard machine. Places stabilizer wheels in front of outermost coulters.*	USD $1,373.00
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS**	
	For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards	
7023	Wingless LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $627.00
7024	5 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $687.00
7025	7 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $875.00
7026	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $844.00
	For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards	
7070	7 In. Min-Till Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1000 or 1020.*	In Base Price
7075	10 In. Low Disturbance Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1000 or 1020.*	No Added Cost
7080	2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1000 or 1020.*	USD ($504.00)
	COULTERS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT7 Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
	COULTER BLADES	
2000	Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010	Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	USD $95.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **CLOSING WHEELS**	
4005	Closing Wheels *Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.*	USD $7,694.00
4000	Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4009	Less Depth Control	In Base Price
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230, or 0237.*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **TRUSET™ COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet™ Compatibility Kit *Requires code 4043. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.*	USD $5,877.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT7 Ripper, 17 Ft. 6 In. 7 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
5000	Two Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5095	Less Stabilizer Wheels	USD ($1,706.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT9 Folding Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
395AH	**MT9 Folding Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings** Standards: Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. Spacing Coulters: Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Safety Equipment: Implement Warning Lights and Hardware and Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch and Frame: Wing Fold 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe IN-BASE INTEGRAL HITCH: 2 Parking Stands Category 4 Hitch with Quik-Coupler Compatibility OPTIONAL DRAWN HITCH: Category 5 Drawn Hitch with Hydraulics Hitch Jack 4 VF320/70R15 Radial Tires TruSet™ Active Depth Control	
	BASE MACHINE *Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota*	
395AH	MT9 Folding Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	USD $58,049.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT9 Folding Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230, 0237 or 0048.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **DRAWN HITCH**	
6095	Integral Hitch *Category 4N* *Includes two parking stand assemblies.* *Requires codes 5010 and 4009*	In Base Price
6001	Drawn Hitch *All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport.* *With (4) VF320/70R15 Radial Tires.* *Requires code 4043.* *Drawn hitch configurations do not include a parking stand assembly. Parking stands can be ordered through parts for increased stability.*	USD $21,937.00
	HITCH LINKS	
4365	Less Hitch Link *Requires code 6095.*	No Added Cost
4371	Category IV Hitch Link for 2.125-in. Diameter Pin *Requires code 6001.*	No Added Cost
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin *Requires code 6001.*	In Base Price
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS**	
1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	USD ($7,249.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT9 Folding Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
1010	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	USD ($5,488.00)
1020	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1030	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	USD $2,668.00
	Field Installed Options **SETBACK BARS**	
9010	Setback Bars *(Qty. 4)* *For staggered standard pattern.*	USD $2,746.00
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS**	
	For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards	
7023	Wingless LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $806.00
7024	5 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $883.00
7025	7 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $1,125.00
7026	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $1,085.00
	For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards	
7070	7 In. Min-Till Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1000 or 1020.*	In Base Price
7075	10 In. Low Disturbance Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1000 or 1020.*	No Added Cost
7080	2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1000 or 1020.*	USD ($648.00)
	COULTERS **Basic Factory Options** **COULTER BLADES**	
2000	Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010	Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	USD $123.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT9 Folding Ripper, 22 Ft. 6 In. 9 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **CLOSING WHEELS**	
4005	Closing Wheels *Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.*	USD $9,892.00
4000	Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4009	Less Depth Control	In Base Price
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230, or 0237.*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **TRUSET™ COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet™ Compatibility Kit *Requires code 4043. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.*	USD $5,877.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5095	Less Stabilizer Wheels	USD ($3,411.00)
5010	Four Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT11 Folding Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In. 11 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
396AH	**MT11 Folding Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In. 11 Standards on 30 In. Spacings**	
	Standards: Shearbolt Standard 3/4 In. Shank 7 In. Minimum-Till Point Cast Wear Shin 30 In. Spacing Coulters: Cushion Coulter .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Coulter Blades Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Implement Warning Lights and Hardware and Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch and Frame: 4 Adjustable Stabilizer Wheels with 20.5 x 8 Tires Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Category 5 Drawn Hitch Hitch Jack 4 VF320/70R15 Radial Tires Wing Fold TruSet™ Active Depth Control	
	BASE MACHINE	
396AH	*Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota* MT11 Folding Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In. 11 Standards on 30 In. Spacings	USD $95,345.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT11 Folding Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In. 11 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184, 0202, 0230, 0237 or 0048.*	In Base Price
0443	English and Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **DRAWN HITCH**	
6001	Drawn Hitch *All drawn hitch machines are tongue-light and require tractors with heavy-duty hammerstraps capable of withstanding 1,600 lb. of tongue-light force in transport.* *With (4) VF320/70R15 Radial Tires.* *Drawn hitch configurations do not include a parking stand assembly. Parking stands can be ordered through parts for increased stability.*	In Base Price
	HITCH LINKS	
4372	Category V Hitch Link for 2.75-in. Diameter Pin *Requires code 6001.*	In Base Price
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS**	
1000	3/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	USD ($8,860.00)
1010	1-1/4 In. Straight Shearbolt Standard with Wear Shin	USD ($6,708.00)
1020	3/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	In Base Price
1030	1-1/4 In. Straight Cushion-Trip Standard with Wear Shin	USD $3,261.00
	Field Installed Options **SETBACK BARS**	
9010	Setback Bars *(Qty. 6)* *For staggered standard pattern.*	USD $4,119.00
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **POINTS OR RIPPER SWEEPS**	
	For 32-mm (1.25-in) Standards	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT11 Folding Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In. 11 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
7023	Wingless LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $985.00
7024	5 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $1,079.00
7025	7 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $1,376.00
7026	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1010 or 1030.*	USD $1,326.00
	For 19-mm (0.75-in) Standards	
7070	7 In. Min-Till Ripper Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1000 or 1020.*	In Base Price
7075	10 In. Low Disturbance Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1000 or 1020.*	No Added Cost
7080	2-1/2 In. Ultra Low Disturbance Points with Hardware *Requires Code 1000 or 1020.*	USD ($792.00)
	COULTERS **Basic Factory Options** **COULTER BLADES**	
2000	Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Straight Blades	In Base Price
2010	Cushion Coulters with .177 In. x 22 In. Rippled Blades	USD $150.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **CLOSING WHEELS**	
4005	Closing Wheels *Requires Codes 1000 or 1020.*	USD $12,090.00
4000	Less Closing Wheels	In Base Price
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

MT11 Folding Ripper, 27 Ft. 6 In. 11 Standards on 30 In. Spacings

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Requires Code 0184, 0202, 0230, or 0237.*	
	Field Installed Options **TRUSET™ COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet™ Compatibility Kit *Requires code 4043. Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.*	USD $5,877.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5095	Less Stabilizer Wheels	USD ($3,411.00)
5010	Four Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Code	Description	List price
424FH	**2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame** Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners 18 In. Disk Blade Spacing Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size. Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling Rear Hitch Jack Stablizer Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point 24 In. Spacing Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force Blades and Bearings Maintenance-Free Conditioner Disk Blade Bearings Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers TruSet Depth Control Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots 14 Ft. 0 In. Size -	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Code	Description	List price
	WalkOver Tandem Wheels with VF 320/70R15 145D Tires on Main Frame, 18 Ft. Size - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with VF285/70R19.5 Tires on Wing Frame, 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Tires on Wing Frame Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
424FH	*Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota* *Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.* 2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame	USD $115,460.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0202.*	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
1586	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards *See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **C-SHANK STOPS**	
9200	C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades *Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.*	USD $188.00
	COVERBOARDS	
9385	4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $454.00
9386	6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $549.00
9387	8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $631.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COVERBOARDS**	
BKK10341	8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard *Kit includes one coverboard.*	USD $100.10
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **RIPPER POINTS**	
3174	7 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176	10 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware	USD $98.00
3178	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Ripper Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **MULCHING DISKS**	
3391	C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	USD $5,123.00
3392	C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393	Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades *Recommended for rocky conditions.*	USD $1,893.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Code	Description	List price
9206	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *1) Requires code 3391.* *2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.* *3) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	USD $292.00
9207	Scrapers, Knockout Offset *Requires code 3391.*	USD $329.00
9209	Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout *Requires code 3391.*	USD $335.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4310	Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category IV rated drawbar or less.*	In Base Price
4312	Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.*	USD $83.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4620	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with VF 320/70R15 144D Tires on Mainframe	In Base Price
4628	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 550/45-22.5 Tires on Mainframe	USD $3,973.00
4631	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Tires on Mainframe	USD $5,475.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEEL COVERS**	
9462	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	USD $1,645.00
9463	Wheel Cover for 550/45R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	USD $1,611.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEEL COVERS**	
BKK10336	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame *Kit includes one wheel cover.*	USD $503.80
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES**	
3231	18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price
3233	18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	USD $172.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS	
6000	Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	In Base Price
6041	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $11,657.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
	Rolling Baskets include Parking Stand.	
BKK10886	Basket Scraper Kit - 7 Standard - 2730 Combination Ripper	USD $873.40
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, 7 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 14 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Code	Description	List price
9407	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Requires code 4043.* *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.*	USD $7,501.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Code	Description	List price
424GH	**2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame** Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners 18 In. Disk Blade Spacing Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size. Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling Rear Hitch Jack Stablizer Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point 24 In. Spacing Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force Blades and Bearings Maintenance-Free Conditioner Disk Blade Bearings Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers TruSet Depth Control Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots 14 Ft. 0 In. Size -	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Code	Description	List price
	WalkOver Tandem Wheels with VF 320/70R15 145D Tires on Main Frame, 18 Ft. Size - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with VF285/70R19.5 Tires on Wing Frame, 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Tires on Wing Frame Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
424GH	*Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota* *Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.* 2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame	USD $140,343.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0202.*	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
1586	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards *See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **C-SHANK STOPS**	
9200	C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades *Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.*	USD $188.00
	COVERBOARDS	
9385	4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $582.00
9386	6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $704.00
9387	8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $813.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COVERBOARDS**	
BKK10341	8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard *Kit includes one coverboard.*	USD $100.10
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **RIPPER POINTS**	
3174	7 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176	10 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware	USD $126.00
3178	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Ripper Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **MULCHING DISKS**	
3391	C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	USD $7,133.00
3392	C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393	Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades *Recommended for rocky conditions.*	USD $2,410.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Code	Description	List price
9206	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *1) Requires code 3391.* *2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.* *3) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	USD $292.00
9207	Scrapers, Knockout Offset *Requires code 3391.*	USD $329.00
9209	Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout *Requires code 3391.*	USD $335.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4310	Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category IV rated drawbar or less.*	In Base Price
4312	Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.*	USD $83.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4628	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 550/45-22.5 Tires on Mainframe	USD ($1,501.00)
4631	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Tires on Mainframe	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **WHEEL COVERS**	
9462	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	USD $1,645.00
9463	Wheel Cover for 550/45R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	USD $1,611.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEEL COVERS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Code	Description	List price
BKK10336	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame *Kit includes one wheel cover.*	USD $503.80
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES**	
3231	18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price
3233	18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	USD $209.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS	
6000	Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	In Base Price
6041	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $10,675.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FINISHING COMPONENTS** *Rolling Baskets include Parking Stand.*	
BKK10887	Basket Scraper Kit - 9 Standard Rigid - 2730 Combination Ripper	USD $1,123.10
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9407	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Requires code 4043.*	USD $7,501.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Rigid Frame

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
424HH	**2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame** Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners 18 In. Disk Blade Spacing Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size. Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling Rear Hitch Jack Stablizer Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point 24 In. Spacing Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force Blades and Bearings Maintenance-Free Conditioner Disk Blade Bearings Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers TruSet Depth Control Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots 14 Ft. 0 In. Size -	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
	WalkOver Tandem Wheels with VF 320/70R15 145D Tires on Main Frame, 18 Ft. Size - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with VF285/70R19.5 Tires on Wing Frame, 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Tires on Wing Frame Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
424HH	*Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota* *Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.* 2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame	USD $153,931.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0202.*	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
1586	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards *See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **C-SHANK STOPS**	
9200	C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades *Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.*	USD $188.00
	COVERBOARDS	
9385	4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $582.00
9386	6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $704.00
9387	8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $813.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COVERBOARDS**	
BKK10341	8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard *Kit includes one coverboard.*	USD $100.10
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **RIPPER POINTS**	
3174	7 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176	10 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware	USD $126.00
3178	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Ripper Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **MULCHING DISKS**	
3391	C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	USD $7,133.00
3392	C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393	Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades *Recommended for rocky conditions.*	USD $2,410.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
9206	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *1) Requires code 3391.* *2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.* *3) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	USD $292.00
9207	Scrapers, Knockout Offset *Requires code 3391.*	USD $329.00
9209	Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout *Requires code 3391.*	USD $335.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4310	Nodular Hitch Link Clevis Category IV for 2-1/8 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category IV rated drawbar or less.*	In Base Price
4312	Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.*	USD $83.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4628	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 550/45-22.5 Tires on Mainframe	USD ($1,501.00)
4631	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Tires on Mainframe	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **WHEEL COVERS**	
9462	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	USD $1,645.00
9463	Wheel Cover for 550/45R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	USD $1,611.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEEL COVERS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
BKK10336	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame *Kit includes one wheel cover.*	USD $503.80
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES**	
3231	18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price
3233	18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	USD $209.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS	
6000	Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	In Base Price
6041	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $11,747.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FINISHING COMPONENTS**	
	Rolling Baskets include Parking Stand.	
BKK10888	Basket Scraper Kit - 9 Standard Folding - 2730 Combination Ripper	USD $1,123.10
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9407	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $7,501.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 9 Standards on 24 In. Spacing, 18 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
	Requires code 4043. *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
424JH	**2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame** Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners 18 In. Disk Blade Spacing Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size. Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling Rear Hitch Jack Stablizer Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point 24 In. Spacing Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force Blades and Bearings Maintenance-Free Conditioner Disk Blade Bearings Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers TruSet Depth Control Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots 14 Ft. 0 In. Size -	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
	WalkOver Tandem Wheels with VF 320/70R15 145D Tires on Main Frame, 18 Ft. Size - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with VF285/70R19.5 Tires on Wing Frame, 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Tires on Wing Frame Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
424JH	*Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota* *Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.* 2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame	USD $191,543.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0202.*	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
1586	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards *See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **C-SHANK STOPS**	
9200	C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades *Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.*	USD $188.00
	COVERBOARDS	
9385	4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $712.00
9386	6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $861.00
9387	8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $992.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COVERBOARDS**	
BKK10341	8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard *Kit includes one coverboard.*	USD $100.10
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **RIPPER POINTS**	
3174	7 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176	10 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware	USD $154.00
3178	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Ripper Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **MULCHING DISKS**	
3391	C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	USD $7,347.00
3392	C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393	Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades *Recommended for rocky conditions.*	USD $2,756.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
9206	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *1) Requires code 3391.* *2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.* *3) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	USD $292.00
9207	Scrapers, Knockout Offset *Requires code 3391.*	USD $329.00
9209	Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout *Requires code 3391.*	USD $335.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4312	Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.*	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4629	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 550/45-22.5 Tires on Mainframe and VF285/70R19.5 Tires on Wingframe	USD ($357.00)
4632	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Tires on Mainframe and VF285/70R19.5 Tires on Wingframe	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **TIRE SCRAPERS** **WHEEL COVERS**	
9462	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	USD $1,645.00
9463	Wheel Cover for 550/45R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	USD $1,611.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEEL COVERS**	
BKK10336	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame *Kit includes one wheel cover.*	USD $503.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES**	
3231	18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price
3233	18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	USD $264.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS	
6000	Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	In Base Price
6041	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $16,487.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FINISHING COMPONENTS** *Rolling Baskets include Parking Stand.*	
BKK10889	Basket Scraper Kit - 11 Standard - 2730 Combination Ripper	USD $1,370.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9407	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Requires code 4043.*	USD $7,501.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 11 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 22 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL**	
BKK10197	TruSet Depth Control - 11 and 13 Standard	USD $6,463.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
424KH	**2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame** Tandem Disk Gangs with Individually Mounted Disk Blades and Bearings C-Spring Standards for Disk Bearings and Blades 26 In. x .256 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades 24 In. x .256 In. Tapered Blade on Front Gangs Maintenance-Free Double Row Tapered Roller Bearings Independent Disk Gang Depth Adjustment Maintenance-Free Disk Gang Rockshaft Bearings with Replaceable Polymer Wear Liners 18 In. Disk Blade Spacing Folding For Narrower Transport Width on 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Sizes. Available on 18 Ft. Size. Hitch with Category IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 7 and 9 Standard Machines Hitch with Category V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar on 11 and 13 Standard Machines Turnbuckle Adjustment for Fore-Aft Leveling Rear Hitch Jack Stablizer Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and 7 In. LaserRip II Point 24 In. Spacing Rear Disk Conditioner with Spring Trip Walking Tandem Closing Disks with 550 Lbs. Trip Force Blades and Bearings Maintenance-Free Conditioner Disk Blade Bearings Cylinders and Hoses with ISO Couplers TruSet Depth Control Maintenance-Free Wheel Arm Pivots 14 Ft. 0 In. Size -	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
	WalkOver Tandem Wheels with VF 320/70R15 145D Tires on Main Frame, 18 Ft. Size - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with VF285/70R19.5 Tires on Wing Frame, 22 Ft. and 26 Ft. Size - WalkOver Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 In. Re-Tread Tires on Main Frame and 12.5L-15 FI F LR Tires on Wing Frame Concave Scrapers, One LH and One RH Per Disk Operator's Manual and Waterproof Storage Holder Soil Compaction Probe Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators SMV Emblem and Bracket Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
424KH	*Source Factory Location - Valley City, North Dakota* *Includes a Hydraulic Rear Disk Conditioner in base equipment.* 2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame	USD $223,250.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0205	Quebec	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0184 or 0202.*	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Operators Manual and Decal Kit *Requires code 0202.*	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
1586	Parabolic Cushion-Trip Standards with Wear Shins and Holes to Mount Coverboards *See codes 9385, 9386 or 9387 to order Coverboards.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **C-SHANK STOPS**	
9200	C-Spring Stops for Individual Blades *Requires code 3392. Kit includes two stops. 7 Shank machine requires 10 Kits; 9 Shank machine requires 13 Kits; 11 Shank machine requires 15 Kits; 13 Shank machine requires 18 Kits.*	USD $188.00
	COVERBOARDS	
9385	4 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $840.00
9386	6 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $1,018.00
9387	8 In. Coverboards for Parabolic Standards	USD $1,173.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COVERBOARDS**	
BKK10341	8 In. Coverboard for Parabolic Standard - One Coverboard *Kit includes one coverboard.*	USD $100.10
	RIPPER POINTS **Basic Factory Options** **RIPPER POINTS**	
3174	7 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware	In Base Price
3176	10 In. LaserRip™ II Ripper Points with Hardware	USD $183.00
3178	7 In. Classic LaserRip™ Ripper Points with Hardware	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **MULCHING DISKS**	
3391	C-Spring Standard Disk Gangs	USD $9,393.00
3392	C-Spring Standard Individual Blades	In Base Price
3393	Blade Stop for C-Spring Standard Individual Blades *Recommended for rocky conditions.*	USD $3,273.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
9206	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *1) Requires code 3391.* *2) For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the 'convex' side of the disk blades.* *3) Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *4) Contains one left-hand and one right-hand scraper. Additional quantities may be ordered as needed.*	USD $292.00
9207	Scrapers, Knockout Offset *Requires code 3391.*	USD $329.00
9209	Scrapers, C-Spring Knockout *Requires code 3391.*	USD $335.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4312	Nodular Hitch Link for Category V for 2-3/4 In. or less diameter pin *For use with tractors equipped with Category V rated drawbar only.*	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4629	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 550/45-22.5 Tires on Mainframe and VF285/70R19.5 Tires on Wingframe	USD ($357.00)
4632	Walk-Over Tandem Wheels with 445/50R22.5 Tires on Mainframe and VF285/70R19.5 Tires on Wingframe	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **TIRE SCRAPERS** **WHEEL COVERS**	
9462	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	USD $1,645.00
9463	Wheel Cover for 550/45R22.5 Tires on Main Frame	USD $1,611.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEEL COVERS**	
BKK10336	Wheel Cover for 445/50R22.5 Tires on Main Frame *Kit includes one wheel cover.*	USD $503.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR CLOSING CONDITIONER DISK BLADES**	
3231	18 In. x .177 In. Solid Spherical Disk Blades	In Base Price
3233	18 In. x .177 In. Notched Disk Blades	USD $292.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS	
6000	Heavy Duty Coil Tine Harrow	In Base Price
6041	Knife Edge Rolling Basket *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	USD $20,286.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FINISHING COMPONENTS** *Rolling Baskets include Parking Stand.*	
BKK10890	Basket Scraper Kit - 13 Standard - 2730 Combination Ripper	USD $1,620.30
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Requires Code 0184, 0202 or 0205.* *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit (code 9407). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9407	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Requires code 4043.*	USD $7,501.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2730 Combination Ripper, Folding, 13 Standards on 24 In. Spacing 26 Ft. 0 In. - Folding Frame

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation comonents.	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL**	
BKK10197	TruSet Depth Control - 11 and 13 Standard	USD $6,463.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
04N1N	**2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04N1N	2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.	USD $72,290.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2630 Disk	
3311	24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920A	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).*	USD $795.00
920B	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).*	USD $784.00
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920D	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).*	USD $695.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
	SCRAPERS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
9212	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. Spacing – (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles.* *Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	USD $352.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing. *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,092.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear*	USD $526.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $965.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	USD $10,077.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $17,605.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $17,605.00
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $7,923.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10820	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 23 Ft., 7 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04R1N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
04N2N	**2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04N2N	2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.	USD $80,943.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2630 Disk	
3311	24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920A	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).*	USD $795.00
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
9212	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. Spacing – (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles.* *Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers)	USD $333.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Do not use at bearing standard locations. *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,092.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $965.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES *Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.*	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	USD $10,200.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $19,098.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $19,098.00
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components*	USD $7,923.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10820	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 23 Ft., 7 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04R1N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
04N3N	**2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04N3N	2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.	USD $89,541.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2630 Disk	
3311	24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920A	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).*	USD $795.00
920B	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).*	USD $784.00
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920D	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).*	USD $695.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
	SCRAPERS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
9212	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. Spacing – (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles.* *Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand)	USD $413.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with all spacings. *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,092.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear*	USD $526.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $1,428.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	USD $10,858.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $20,615.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $20,615.00
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $7,923.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10821	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 26 Ft., 5 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R2N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
04N4N	**2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04N4N	2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.	USD $96,184.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2630 Disk	
3311	24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920A	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).*	USD $795.00
920B	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).*	USD $784.00
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920D	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).*	USD $695.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
	SCRAPERS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
9212	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. Spacing – (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles.* *Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand)	USD $413.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with all spacings. *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,092.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear*	USD $526.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $1,428.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	USD $11,117.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $20,981.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $20,981.00
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $7,923.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10821	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 26 Ft., 5 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R2N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
04N5N	**2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04N5N	2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.	USD $100,634.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2630 Disk	
3311	24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920A	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).*	USD $795.00
920B	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).*	USD $784.00
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920D	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).*	USD $695.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
	SCRAPERS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
9212	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. Spacing – (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles.* *Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	USD $352.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing. *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,092.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear*	USD $526.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $3,348.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $7,202.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	USD $11,643.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $22,616.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $22,616.00
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10818	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10822	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
04N6N	**2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04N6N	2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.	USD $109,571.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2630 Disk	
3311	24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920A	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).*	USD $795.00
920B	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).*	USD $784.00
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920D	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).*	USD $695.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
	SCRAPERS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
9212	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. Spacing – (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles.* *Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	USD $352.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing. *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,092.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear*	USD $526.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $3,348.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $7,202.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	USD $11,903.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $23,374.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $23,374.00
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10818	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10822	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
04N7N	**2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04N7N	2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.	USD $134,961.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2630 Disk	
3311	24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920A	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).*	USD $795.00
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
9212	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. Spacing – (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles.* *Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers)	USD $333.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Do not use at bearing standard locations. *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,138.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $1,064.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	USD $15,562.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be*	USD $29,829.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.	
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $29,829.00
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.*	USD $8,599.80
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.	
BKK10883	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.* *Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10823	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.* *Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
04N8N	**2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04N8N	2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.	USD $143,872.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2630 Disk	
3311	24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920A	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).*	USD $795.00
920B	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).*	USD $784.00
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920D	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 7.25 In. Spacing (Code 3312).*	USD $695.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
	SCRAPERS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
9212	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. Spacing – (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles.* *Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	USD $352.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing. *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,138.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $1,064.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES *Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.*	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar	USD $16,083.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar	USD $31,399.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes rear parking stand with jack. *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $31,399.00
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.*	USD $8,599.80
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10883	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.* *Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10823	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.* *Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
04N9N	**2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04N9N	2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.	USD $180,229.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2630 Disk	
3311	24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920A	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).*	USD $795.00
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
9212	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. Spacing – (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles.* *Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers)	USD $333.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Do not use at bearing standard locations. *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,138.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $2,322.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $4,526.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10679	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN.*	USD $5,445.00
BKK10817	TruSet Sensor Kit	USD $3,793.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
	For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In. *Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 0490N, 04PAN.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	
BKK10824	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,103.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
04NAN	**2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 22x0.177-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04NAN	2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.	USD $185,520.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2630 Disk	
3311	24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.197 In. Solid Sphere No. 10 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920A	Rear Finishing Blade with 16 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 22 In. Diameter Blades and 9 In. Spacing (Code 3310).*	USD $795.00
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
9212	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. Spacing – (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Bundles.* *Order BKK10193 in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers)	USD $333.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Do not use at bearing standard locations. *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,138.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $2,322.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $4,526.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10679	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN.*	USD $5,445.00
BKK10817	TruSet Sensor Kit	USD $3,793.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2630 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In. *Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 0490N, 04PAN.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	
BKK10824	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,103.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
04P1N	**2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04P1N	2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.	USD $78,180.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2633 Disk	
3313	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
3314	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $811.00
3315	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $1,863.00
3360	24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $225.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	USD $703.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).	
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing *Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.*	USD $705.00
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment	USD $4,092.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.	
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $965.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.*	USD $3,158.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with rolling basket harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).*	USD $10,077.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $17,605.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $17,605.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10820	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 23 Ft., 7 In.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04R1N. *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
04P2N	**2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04P2N	2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.	USD $87,575.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2633 Disk	
3313	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
3314	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $919.00
3315	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $2,123.00
3360	24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $259.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	USD $703.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).	
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing *Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.*	USD $705.00
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	SCRAPERS	
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment	USD $4,092.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.	
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $965.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.*	USD $3,158.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with rolling basket harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).*	USD $10,200.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $19,098.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $19,098.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10820	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 23 Ft., 7 In.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04R1N. *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
04P3N	**2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04P3N	2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.	USD $96,870.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2633 Disk	
3313	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
3314	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $1,032.00
3315	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $2,374.00
3360	24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $288.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	USD $703.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).	
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing *Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.*	USD $705.00
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment	USD $4,092.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.	
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $1,428.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.*	USD $3,158.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with rolling basket harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).*	USD $10,858.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $20,615.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $20,615.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10821	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 26 Ft., 5 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with base codes 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R2N. *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
04P4N	**2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04P4N	2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.	USD $104,010.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2633 Disk	
3313	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
3314	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $1,146.00
3315	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $2,634.00
3360	24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $323.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	USD $703.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).	
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing *Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.*	USD $705.00
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	SCRAPERS	
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment	USD $4,092.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.	
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $1,428.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.*	USD $3,158.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with rolling basket harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).*	USD $11,117.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $20,981.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $20,981.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10821	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 26 Ft., 5 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with base codes 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R2N. *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
04P5N	**2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04P5N	2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.	USD $108,714.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2633 Disk	
3313	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
3314	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $1,200.00
3315	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $2,763.00
3360	24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $335.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	USD $703.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).	
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing *Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.*	USD $705.00
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment	USD $4,092.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.	
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $3,348.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control*	USD $3,158.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with rolling basket harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).*	USD $11,643.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $22,616.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be*	USD $22,616.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.	
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10818	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
BKK10822	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
04P6N	**2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04P6N	2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.	USD $118,353.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2633 Disk	
3313	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
3314	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $1,315.00
3315	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $3,020.00
3360	24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $371.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	USD $703.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).	
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing *Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.*	USD $705.00
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	SCRAPERS	
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment	USD $4,092.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.	
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $3,348.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control*	USD $3,158.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with rolling basket harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).*	USD $11,903.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $23,374.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be*	USD $23,374.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.	
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10818	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
BKK10822	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
04P7N	**2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.**	

FRAME:
Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:
Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator s Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:
20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04P7N	2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.	USD $146,519.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2633 Disk	
3313	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
3314	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $1,426.00
3315	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $3,280.00
3360	24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $401.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	USD $703.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).	
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing *Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.*	USD $705.00
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,138.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.*	USD $526.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $1,064.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	WHEELS AND TIRES	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $7,202.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with rolling basket harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).*	USD $15,562.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $29,829.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $29,829.00
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 36 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.*	USD $8,599.80
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10883	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.* *Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10823	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.* *Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
04P8N	**2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.**	

FRAME:
Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:
Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator s Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:
20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04P8N	2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.	USD $156,139.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2633 Disk	
3313	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
3314	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $1,590.00
3315	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $3,661.00
3360	24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $446.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	USD $703.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).	
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing *Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.*	USD $705.00
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,138.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.*	USD $526.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $1,064.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Stabilizer wheels not available for 44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. implement widths.	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	WHEELS AND TIRES	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $7,202.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with rolling basket harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).*	USD $16,083.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $31,399.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $31,399.00
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.*	USD $8,599.80
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10883	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.* *Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10823	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.* *Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
04P9N	**2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.**	

FRAME:
Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards
Fixed Gang Angle
9-in. Spacing
4x5-in. Gang Tubes
Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots
2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames
2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames

HITCH:
Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations)
Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations)
Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling
Hitch Jack
Operator s Manual Holder

WHEELS AND TIRES:
20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires
(2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires
(4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires
(2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires

36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations:
(4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires
(6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04P9N	2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.	USD $191,659.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2633 Disk	
3313	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
3314	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $1,758.00
3315	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $4,047.00
3360	24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $495.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	USD $703.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).	
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing *Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.*	USD $705.00
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
	SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,138.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.*	USD $526.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $2,322.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $4,526.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 44 Ft. 11 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10679	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN.*	USD $5,445.00
BKK10817	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 0490N, 04PAN.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10824	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,103.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
04PAN	**2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 9-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (36-ft, 5-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. through 23-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 36-ft, 5-in. through 40-ft, 8-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	44-ft, 11-in. through 49-ft, 3-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 12.5-15 FI LR F Tires (4) Walking Tandem Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Active Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 36-ft, 5-in. and 40-ft, 8-in. configurations DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.197-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04PAN	2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.	USD $197,037.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2633 Disk	
3313	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	In Base Price
3314	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere Rollable Blades Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $1,927.00
3315	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $4,434.00
3360	24 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 9 in. rear*	USD $540.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper	USD $703.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).	
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing *Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.*	USD $705.00
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	SCRAPERS	
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,138.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.*	USD $526.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR F* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $2,322.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $4,526.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633 Folding Disk, 49 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10679	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN.*	USD $5,445.00
BKK10817	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 0490N, 04PAN.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10824	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 44 Ft., 11 In. to 49 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N9N, 04NAN, 04P9N, 04PAN.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,103.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
04R1N	**2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 11-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 23-ft, 7-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 40-ft, 8-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
04R1N	*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.	USD $90,984.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2635 Disk	
3316	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	In Base Price
3317	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $784.00
3318	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $1,735.00
3319	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $2,711.00
3362	26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $2,001.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing	USD $705.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.	
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	USD $352.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing. *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,092.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $965.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket	USD $1,475.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with rolling basket harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).*	USD $10,200.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $19,098.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $19,098.00
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 23 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10820	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 23 Ft., 7 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04R1N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
04R2N	**2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 11-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 23-ft, 7-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 40-ft, 8-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
04R2N	*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.	USD $100,625.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2635 Disk	
3316	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	In Base Price
3317	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $1,047.00
3318	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $1,995.00
3319	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $3,297.00
3362	26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $2,295.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing	USD $705.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.	
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand)	USD $413.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with all spacings. *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment	USD $4,092.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.	
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $1,428.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	COMPATIBILITY KIT	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with rolling basket harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).*	USD $10,858.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $20,615.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $20,615.00
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 20 Ft., 9 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R1N, 04R2N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10821	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 26 Ft., 5 In. to 29 Ft., 3 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N3N, 04N4N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04R2N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
04R3N	**2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 11-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 23-ft, 7-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 40-ft, 8-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
04R3N	2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.	USD $113,020.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2635 Disk	
3316	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	In Base Price
3317	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $1,047.00
3318	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $2,249.00
3319	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $3,551.00
3362	26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $2,591.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing	USD $705.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.	
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand)	USD $413.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with all spacings. *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment	USD $4,092.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.	
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $3,348.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.*	USD $3,158.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with rolling basket harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).*	USD $11,643.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $22,616.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $22,616.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10818	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10822	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N. *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
04R4N	**2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 11-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 23-ft, 7-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 40-ft, 8-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
04R4N	*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.	USD $123,346.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2635 Disk	
3316	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	In Base Price
3317	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $1,307.00
3318	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $2,508.00
3319	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $4,139.00
3362	26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $2,890.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing	USD $705.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.	
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers)	USD $352.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing. *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *Use with all spacings.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	USD $413.60
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Provides convenience of on-the-go leveling control from tractor seat.* *Not available for 36 Ft. 5 In. through 49 Ft. 3 In. Sizes.*	USD $2,604.00
	HITCH LINKS **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,092.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).*	USD $526.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $3,348.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket	USD $1,475.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 144D spare tire.	
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.*	USD $3,158.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with rolling basket harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).*	USD $11,903.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $23,374.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $23,374.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10818	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.* *Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10822	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 30 Ft., 8 In. to 33 Ft., 7 In.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with base codes 04N5N, 04N6N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04R3N, 04R4N. *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
04R5N	**2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 11-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (23-ft, 7-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 23-ft, 7-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 40-ft, 8-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (6) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: 24x0.256-in. Thick Solid-Spherical Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front & Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	
04R5N	*EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* 2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.	USD $162,280.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
	The blade on the inside of each Rear Main Gang is tapered (2 in. smaller than the primary blade). The outside 2 blades on each Rear Wing Gang are tapered with 2 blades: the first taper is 2 in. smaller than the primary blade. The second taper (Integral Furrow Filler Blade) is 4 in. smaller than the primary blade.	
	2635 Disk	
3316	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	In Base Price
3317	24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 24 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $1,572.00
3318	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $3,022.00
3319	26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 9 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $4,980.00
3362	26 x 0.256 In. Cutout Sphere No. 10 Front, 26 x 0.256 In. Solid Sphere No. 1 Rear *Spacing: 11 in. front, 11 in. rear*	USD $3,481.00
	Field Installed Options **DISK BLADES**	
920C	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. 3-Lobe Blade and Scraper *Use for all 22 In. or 24 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3310, 3311, 3313, 3314, 3316, 3317, 3360).*	USD $705.00
920E	Rear Finishing Blade with 18 In. Solid Blade and Scraper *Use with 24 In. or 26 In. Diameter Blades (Code 3311, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3360, 3362).*	USD $703.00
920F	Rear Finishing Blade with 20 In Solid Blade and Scraper 9 In. or 11 In. Blade Spacing	USD $705.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use for all 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Not compatible with Coil-Tine Harrow (Code 9600) on Base Codes 04L8N and 04M5N.	
9211	Disk Gang Shim Kit *Only for use in extremely hard, rocky, or uneven soil conditions with 26 In. Diameter Blades (Codes 3315, 3318, 3319, 3362).Includes parts for two c-spring locations, order as needed to outfit all c-springs.Machine MUST have shims on all c-spring locations for proper operation. See reference tables on machine specifications to determine number of c-springs.*	USD $212.00
	SCRAPERS	
	Combination scrapers are standard on all 2600 series disks. Additional scrapers are available if plugging occurs. On the spools, use Code 9206 or 9208. For wet sticky soils order Code 9209 where buildup occurs on the "convex" side of the disk blade. See Agricultural Sales Manual for more information. Do not use at bearing standard locations.	
9206	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10194 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $292.00
9208	Spool Knockout Scrapers - For 9 In. or 11 In. Spacing (2 Scrapers) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400640 (contains 2 Scrapers per attachment).*	USD $287.00
9209	Scrapers, Convex (One each - LH and RH) *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $336.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand)	USD $413.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Use with all spacings. *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in wet, sticky soils, where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	
BN400640	Spool knockout scrapers - For 228.6-mm (9-in.) or 279.4-mm (11-in.) spacing (2 scrapers) *Not Available on 7 ¼" spacing.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $352.00
BKK10194	C-spring Knockout Scrapers - 9 In. and 11 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.* *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20)*	USD $333.30
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers. (Up to 20).* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $387.20
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9430	Rear Hitch Module for use without harrow attachment *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for a towed implement.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow or rolling basket.*	USD $4,138.00
	PARKING STAND	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear*	USD $526.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Harrows (6009, 6040, 6041, 6042) and John Deere Rear Hitch Module (9430).	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize disk when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear Parking Stand with Jack included with John Deere Harrow Attachments and John Deere Rear Hitch Module Attachment.*	USD $579.70
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial centerframe tires with bias wing frame tires *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on centerframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $1,064.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,983.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $8,558.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 149A8 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket	USD $281.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.	
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractors must be GreenStar ready. The kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,202.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **REAR HARROWS**	
6009	Coil-Tine Harrow - 3-Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with rolling basket harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Not compatible with Rear Finishing Blade with 20-in. Solid Blade and Scraper (920F).*	USD $16,083.00
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Includes rear parking stand with jack.* *Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.* *Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.* *Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.* *Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $31,399.00
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Knife-Edge Blade *Includes rear parking stand with jack.Not compatible with coil-tine harrow.Not compatible with rear hitch due to weight restriction.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.Certain disk models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results, tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.*	USD $31,399.00
6095	Less Rear Harrow	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	Extension Kit: For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with wide-swing drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2635 Folding Disk, 40 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors* *Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components* *Compatible with the following base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.*	USD $8,599.80
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control *Compatible with base codes 04N1N, 04N2N, 04N3N, 04N4N, 04N5N, 04N6N, 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P1N, 04P2N, 04P3N, 04P4N, 04P5N, 04P6N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R1N, 04R2N, 04R3N, 04R4N, 04R5N.*	USD $702.90
BKK10883	TruSet Sensor Kit *For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.* *Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.* *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10823	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *For machines sizes 36 Ft., 5 In. to 40 Ft., 8 In. Low Transport.* *Compatible with base codes 04N7N, 04N8N, 04P7N, 04P8N, 04R5N.* *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H 3pt. Integral, 8 Ft., 4 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6801XF	**2680H 3pt. Integral, 8 Ft., 4 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk** FRAME: 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube 4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members 3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams HITCH: Type: Integral 3pt. Connection (w/Quick hitch) Connection: Cat. II & III DISKS: 20 20 In. Notched Blades STANDARDS: Independent Disc Arms Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements BEARINGS: Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub REAR ATTACHMENT: 25.5 In. Cage Roller Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder RIDGE DEFLECTOR SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Safety Taillights	
	BASE MACHINE	
6801XF	2680H 3pt. Integral, 8 Ft., 4 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk	USD $36,694.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H 3pt. Integral, 8 Ft., 4 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	In Base Price
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $2,071.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $5,595.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H 3pt. Integral, 10Ft., Mounted High-Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6802XF	**2680H 3pt. Integral, 10Ft., Mounted High-Performance Disk** FRAME: 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube 4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members 3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams HITCH: Type: Integral 3pt. Connection (w/Quick hitch) Connection: Cat. II & III DISKS: 24 20 In. Notched Blades STANDARDS: Independent Disc Arms Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements BEARINGS: Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub REAR ATTACHMENT: 25.5 In. Cage Roller Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder RIDGE DEFLECTOR SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Safety Taillights	
	BASE MACHINE	
6802XF	2680H 3pt. Integral, 10Ft., Mounted High-Performance Disk	USD $40,771.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H 3pt. Integral, 10Ft., Mounted High-Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	In Base Price
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $2,761.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $6,456.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H 3pt. Integral, 11 Ft., 8 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6803XF	**2680H 3pt. Integral, 11 Ft., 8 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk** FRAME: 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube 4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members 3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams HITCH: Type: Integral 3pt. Connection (w/Quick hitch) Connection: Cat. II & III DISKS: 28 20 In. Notched Blades STANDARDS: Independent Disc Arms Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements BEARINGS: Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub REAR ATTACHMENT: 25.5 In. Cage Roller Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder RIDGE DEFLECTOR SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Safety Taillights	
	BASE MACHINE	
6803XF	2680H 3pt. Integral, 11 Ft., 8 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk	USD $44,848.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H 3pt. Integral, 11 Ft., 8 In. Mounted High-Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	In Base Price
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $3,452.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $7,314.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H Drawn, 8 Ft., 4 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6804XF	**2680H Drawn, 8 Ft., 4 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk** FRAME: 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube 4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members 3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts HITCH: 6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch Connection: Cat. II DISKS: 20 20 In. Notched Blades STANDARDS: Independent Disc Arms Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements BEARINGS: Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub TIRES: 2 - 380/60R16.5 REAR ATTACHMENT: 25.5 In. Cage Roller Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder JACK: Heavy duty hydraulic jack RIDGE DEFLECTOR SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Safety Taillights	
	BASE MACHINE	
6804XF	2680H Drawn, 8 Ft., 4 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk	USD $49,714.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H Drawn, 8 Ft., 4 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	In Base Price
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $2,071.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $6,064.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4315	CAT II Hitch Link - 1 1/4 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4316	CAT III Hitch Link - 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $58.00
4340	CAT III Articulating - 1 1/4 in. or 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $410.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H Drawn, 10 Ft., 1-Section High-Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6805XF	**2680H Drawn, 10 Ft., 1-Section High-Performance Disk** FRAME: 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube 4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members 3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts HITCH: 6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch Connection: Cat. II DISKS: 24 20 In. Notched Blades STANDARDS: Independent Disc Arms Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements BEARINGS: Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub TIRES: 2 - 380/60R16.5 REAR ATTACHMENT: 25.5 In. Cage Roller Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder JACK: Heavy duty hydraulic jack RIDGE DEFLECTOR SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Safety Taillights	
	BASE MACHINE	
6805XF	2680H Drawn, 10 Ft., 1-Section High-Performance Disk	USD $53,790.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H Drawn, 10 Ft., 1-Section High-Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	In Base Price
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $2,761.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $6,923.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4315	CAT II Hitch Link - 1 1/4 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4316	CAT III Hitch Link - 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $58.00
4340	CAT III Articulating - 1 1/4 in. or 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $410.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H Drawn, 11Ft., 8 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6806XF	**2680H Drawn, 11Ft., 8 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk** FRAME: 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube 4 In. X 6 In. Cross Members 3 In. X 3 In. Square Tube Rank Beams 6 In. X 6 In. Square Tube Wheel Struts HITCH: 6 In. X 8 In. Square Tube Type: Pintle Style Drawn Hitch Connection: Cat. II DISKS: 28 20 In. Notched Blades STANDARDS: Independent Disc Arms Arm Suspension: Compressed Rubber Elements BEARINGS: Grease-less SKF Agri-Hub TIRES: 2 - 380/60R16.5 REAR ATTACHMENT: 25.5 In. Cage Roller Downforce: 4 In. x 8 In. Single Cylinder JACK: Heavy duty hydraulic jack RIDGE DEFLECTOR SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Safety Taillights	
	BASE MACHINE	
6806XF	2680H Drawn, 11Ft., 8 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk	USD $57,867.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H Drawn, 11Ft., 8 In. 1-Section High-Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	In Base Price
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $3,452.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $7,781.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4315	CAT II Hitch Link - 1 1/4 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4316	CAT III Hitch Link - 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $58.00
4340	CAT III Articulating - 1 1/4 in. or 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $410.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 15ft. 11in. 2-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6810XF	**2680H - Drawn 15ft. 11in. 2-Section High Performance Disk**	
	2680H - Drawn 15ft. 11in. 2-Section High Performance Disk	
	BASE MACHINE	
6810XF	2680H - Drawn 15ft. 11in. 2-Section High Performance Disk	USD $108,943.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $3,452.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $12,367.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4316	CAT III Hitch Link - 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4340	CAT III Articulating - 1 1/4 in. or 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $351.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 15ft. 11in. 2-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
4341	CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $370.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4040	Single Point & TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 17ft. 7in. 2-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6811XF	**2680H - Drawn 17ft. 7in. 2-Section High Performance Disk**	
	2680H - Drawn 17ft. 7in. 2-Section High Performance Disk	
	BASE MACHINE	
6811XF	2680H - Drawn 17ft. 7in. 2-Section High Performance Disk	USD $113,021.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $4,142.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $13,939.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4316	CAT III Hitch Link - 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4340	CAT III Articulating - 1 1/4 in. or 1 1/2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $351.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 17ft. 7in. 2-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
4341	CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $370.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4040	Single Point & TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 20ft. 11in. 2-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6812XF	**2680H - Drawn 20ft. 11in. 2-Section High Performance Disk** 2680H - Drawn 20ft. 11in. 2-Section High Performance Disk	
	BASE MACHINE	
6812XF	2680H - Drawn 20ft. 11in. 2-Section High Performance Disk	USD $117,098.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $4,833.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $14,797.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4341	CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $331.00
4342	CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	USD $351.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 20ft. 11in. 2-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4040	Single Point & TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 24ft. 4in. 2-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6813XF	**2680H - Drawn 24ft. 4in. 2-Section High Performance Disk** 2680H - Drawn 24ft. 4in. 2-Section High Performance Disk	
	BASE MACHINE	
6813XF	2680H - Drawn 24ft. 4in. 2-Section High Performance Disk	USD $121,176.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $5,523.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $16,371.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4341	CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $331.00
4342	CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	USD $351.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 24ft. 4in. 2-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4040	Single Point & TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 25ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6814XF	**2680H - Drawn 25ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk** 2680H - Drawn 25ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk	
	BASE MACHINE	
6814XF	2680H - Drawn 25ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk	USD $154,470.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $6,904.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $18,994.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4325	CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4326	CAT V Hitch Link - 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	USD $121.00
4341	CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $331.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 25ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
4342	CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	USD $351.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4040	Single Point & TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 30ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6815XF	**2680H - Drawn 30ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk** 2680H - Drawn 30ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk	
	BASE MACHINE	
6815XF	2680H - Drawn 30ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk	USD $168,064.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $8,285.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $22,335.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4325	CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4326	CAT V Hitch Link - 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	USD $121.00
4341	CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $331.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 30ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
4342	CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	USD $351.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4040	Single Point & TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 35ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6816XF	**2680H - Drawn 35ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk** 2680H - Drawn 35ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk	
	BASE MACHINE	
6816XF	2680H - Drawn 35ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk	USD $185,050.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $8,285.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $23,657.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4325	CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	USD ($121.00)
4326	CAT V Hitch Link - 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4341	CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $207.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 35ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
4342	CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	USD $227.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4040	Single Point & TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 40ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6817XF	**2680H - Drawn 40ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk** 2680H - Drawn 40ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk	
	BASE MACHINE	
6817XF	2680H - Drawn 40ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk	USD $198,640.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $11,048.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $28,425.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4325	CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	USD ($121.00)
4326	CAT V Hitch Link - 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4341	CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $207.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 40ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
4342	CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	USD $227.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4040	Single Point & TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 45ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
6818XF	**2680H - Drawn 45ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk** 2680H - Drawn 45ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk	
	BASE MACHINE	
6818XF	2680H - Drawn 45ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk	USD $214,949.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3375	20" Notched Front and Notched Rear Blades	No Added Cost
3310	20" Smooth Front and Smooth Rear Blades	In Base Price
3360	20" Notched Front and Smooth Rear Blades	No Added Cost
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6040	Cage Rolling Basket *25.5 In. Cage Rolling Basket*	In Base Price
6155	Spring Tine Basket *24.5 In. Spring Tine Basket*	USD $11,048.00
6160	Rubber Roller *25 In. Rubber Roller with Hydraulic Scraper*	USD $29,011.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS**	
4325	CAT IV Hitch Link - 2 1/8 in. Hitch Pin	USD ($121.00)
4326	CAT V Hitch Link - 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	In Base Price
4341	CAT IV Articulating - 1 1/2 in. or 2 in. Hitch Pin	USD $207.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2680H - Drawn 45ft. 3-Section High Performance Disk

Code	Description	List price
4342	CAT V Articulating - 2 in. or 2 3/4 in. Hitch Pin	USD $227.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4040	Single Point & TruSet Depth and Pressure Control System	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

50FT HEAVY HARROW, 5 BAR

Code	Description	List price
7500XF	**50FT HEAVY HARROW, 5 BAR**	
	50FT HEAVY HARROW, 5 BAR	
	BASE MACHINE	
7500XF	50FT HEAVY HARROW, 5 BAR	USD $82,062.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING CONFIGURATION	
7715	Truck Load (Unassembled)	In Base Price
7720	Will Call (Assembled) - Hydraulic	USD $2,338.00
7725	Will Call (Assembled) - Mechanical	USD ($112.00)
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE ADJUSTMENT**	
4050	Mechanical Depth and Tine Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
4055	Hydraulic Depth and Tine Angle Adjustment	USD $6,732.00
	HITCH LINKS	
4325	Category 4 Hitch Link, 2-1/8" Pin	In Base Price
4326	Category 5 Hitch Link, 2-3/4" Pin	USD $394.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

50FT HEAVY HARROW, 7 BAR

Code	Description	List price
7501XF	**50FT HEAVY HARROW, 7 BAR**	
	50FT HEAVY HARROW, 7 BAR	
	BASE MACHINE	
7501XF	50FT HEAVY HARROW, 7 BAR	USD $90,424.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING CONFIGURATION	
7715	Truck Load (Unassembled)	In Base Price
7720	Will Call (Assembled) - Hydraulic	USD $2,402.00
7725	Will Call (Assembled) - Mechanical	USD ($115.00)
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE ADJUSTMENT**	
4050	Mechanical Depth and Tine Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
4055	Hydraulic Depth and Tine Angle Adjustment	USD $6,914.00
	HITCH LINKS	
4325	Category 4 Hitch Link, 2-1/8" Pin	In Base Price
4326	Category 5 Hitch Link, 2-3/4" Pin	USD $394.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

70FT HEAVY HARROW, 5 BAR

Code	Description	List price
7510XF	**70FT HEAVY HARROW, 5 BAR**	
	70FT HEAVY HARROW, 5 BAR	
	BASE MACHINE	
7510XF	70FT HEAVY HARROW, 5 BAR	USD $94,772.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING CONFIGURATION	
7715	Truck Load (Unassembled)	In Base Price
7720	Will Call (Assembled) - Hydraulic	USD $3,229.00
7725	Will Call (Assembled) - Mechanical	USD $112.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE ADJUSTMENT**	
4050	Mechanical Depth and Tine Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
4055	Hydraulic Depth and Tine Angle Adjustment	USD $8,150.00
	HITCH LINKS	
4325	Category 4 Hitch Link, 2-1/8" Pin	In Base Price
4326	Category 5 Hitch Link, 2-3/4" Pin	USD $394.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

70FT HEAVY HARROW, 7 BAR

Code	Description	List price
7511XF	**70FT HEAVY HARROW, 7 BAR**	
	70FT HEAVY HARROW, 7 BAR	
	BASE MACHINE	
7511XF	70FT HEAVY HARROW, 7 BAR	USD $111,042.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING CONFIGURATION	
7715	Truck Load (Unassembled)	In Base Price
7720	Will Call (Assembled) - Hydraulic	USD $3,316.00
7725	Will Call (Assembled) - Mechanical	USD $115.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE ADJUSTMENT**	
4050	Mechanical Depth and Tine Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
4055	Hydraulic Depth and Tine Angle Adjustment	USD $8,370.00
	HITCH LINKS	
4325	Category 4 Hitch Link, 2-1/8" Pin	In Base Price
4326	Category 5 Hitch Link, 2-3/4" Pin	USD $394.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

82FT HEAVY HARROW, 5 BAR

Code	Description	List price
7520XF	**82FT HEAVY HARROW, 5 BAR**	
	82FT HEAVY HARROW, 5 BAR	
	BASE MACHINE	
7520XF	82FT HEAVY HARROW, 5 BAR	USD $106,121.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING CONFIGURATION	
7715	Truck Load (Unassembled)	In Base Price
7720	Will Call (Assembled) - Hydraulic	USD $3,674.00
7725	Will Call (Assembled) - Mechanical	USD $558.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE ADJUSTMENT**	
4050	Mechanical Depth and Tine Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
4055	Hydraulic Depth and Tine Angle Adjustment	USD $9,820.00
	HITCH LINKS	
4325	Category 4 Hitch Link, 2-1/8" Pin	In Base Price
4326	Category 5 Hitch Link, 2-3/4" Pin	USD $394.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

82FT HEAVY HARROW, 7 BAR

Code	Description	List price
7521XF	**82FT HEAVY HARROW, 7 BAR**	
	82FT HEAVY HARROW, 7 BAR	
	BASE MACHINE	
7521XF	82FT HEAVY HARROW, 7 BAR	USD $128,306.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	English w/Spanish (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING CONFIGURATION	
7715	Truck Load (Unassembled)	In Base Price
7720	Will Call (Assembled) - Hydraulic	USD $3,773.00
7725	Will Call (Assembled) - Mechanical	USD $573.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **MACHINE ADJUSTMENT**	
4050	Mechanical Depth and Tine Angle Adjustment	In Base Price
4055	Hydraulic Depth and Tine Angle Adjustment	USD $10,085.00
	HITCH LINKS	
4325	Category 4 Hitch Link, 2-1/8" Pin	In Base Price
4326	Category 5 Hitch Link, 2-3/4" Pin	USD $394.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6152N	**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 9-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in. Models 11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in. Models 5-Rank Tube Frame 4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth HITCH: 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 25 ft, 6 in. - 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires. 38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics 38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold DEPTH CONTROL Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in.TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb. Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps SAFETY EQUIPMENT Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6152N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.	USD $61,043.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in. - includes 51 shanks*	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in. - includes 39 shanks*	USD ($3,292.00)
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDARDS**	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps	USD $82.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.	
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $95.00
3036	10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	USD $156.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *51 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $95.00
3047	10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)*	USD $156.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	39 sweeps for 25-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,762.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 23-ft, 6-in. through 29-ft, 6-in., and 38-ft, 6-in. implement sizes* *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,248.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 280/70 R15* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 280/70 R15* *Wing frame tires: 280/70 R15*	USD $924.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. *Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.*	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires*	USD $4,665.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9880	Bias Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 FI LR D spare tire.*	USD $1,023.00
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70 R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,288.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $13,815.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket	USD $27,117.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.	
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.*	USD $27,117.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.*	USD $14,127.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.*	USD $28,335.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 25 ft, 6 in.*	USD $28,335.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION Field Installed Options EXTENSION KIT	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10717	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift *For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility*	USD $2,990.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 25 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6156N	**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 9-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in. Models 11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in. Models 5-Rank Tube Frame 4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth HITCH: 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 25 ft, 6 in. - 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires. 38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics 38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold DEPTH CONTROL Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in.TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb. Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps SAFETY EQUIPMENT Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6156N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.	USD $69,749.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in. - includes 63 shanks*	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in. - includes 45 shanks*	USD ($4,935.00)
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards *For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in. - includes 85 tines*	USD $4,033.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDARDS**	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps	USD $82.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.	
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $97.00
3036	10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	USD $193.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *63 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $97.00
3047	10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)*	USD $193.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	45 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	
	S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3001	4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep *85 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing*	USD ($1,697.00)
3002	4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep *85 sweeps for 31-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing*	USD ($1,697.00)
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,762.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 31-ft, 6-in. through 35-ft, 6-in., and 43-ft, 6-in. implement sizes* *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,248.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 280/70 R15* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 280/70 R15* *Wing frame tires: 280/70 R15*	USD $924.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. *Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.*	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires*	USD $4,665.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9880	Bias Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 FI LR D spare tire.*	USD $1,023.00
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70 R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,288.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket	USD $281.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.	
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $16,805.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.*	USD $31,910.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.*	USD $31,910.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.*	USD $16,850.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.*	USD $32,943.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 31 ft, 6 in.*	USD $32,943.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $6,338.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 31 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.	
BKK10718	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift *For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $2,990.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6157N	**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 9-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in. Models 11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in. Models 5-Rank Tube Frame 4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth HITCH: 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 25 ft, 6 in. - 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires. 38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics 38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold DEPTH CONTROL Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in.TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb. Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps SAFETY EQUIPMENT Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6157N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.	USD $74,599.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in. - includes 67 shanks*	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in. - includes 47 shanks*	USD ($5,483.00)
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDARDS**	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $102.00
3036	10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *47 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	USD $204.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $102.00
3047	10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *47 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	USD $204.00
	Field Installed Options	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,762.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 31-ft, 6-in. through 35-ft, 6-in., and 43-ft, 6-in. implement sizes Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,248.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 280/70 R15* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 280/70 R15* *Wing frame tires: 280/70 R15*	USD $924.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. *Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.*	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires*	USD $4,665.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9880	Bias Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 FI LR D spare tire.*	USD $1,023.00
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70 R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,288.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $16,616.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.*	USD $33,322.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.*	USD $33,322.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.*	USD $17,458.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.*	USD $34,667.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.*	USD $34,667.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10718	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift *For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $2,990.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6158N	**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 9-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in. Models 11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in. Models 5-Rank Tube Frame 4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth HITCH: 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 25 ft, 6 in. - 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires. 38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics 38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold DEPTH CONTROL Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in.TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb. Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps SAFETY EQUIPMENT Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6158N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.	USD $84,491.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in. - includes 71 shanks*	In Base Price
1527	9-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in. - includes 51 shanks*	USD ($5,483.00)
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards *For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in. - includes 96 tines*	USD $4,581.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDARDS**	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps	USD $82.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.	
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $107.00
3036	10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *51 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	USD $217.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *71 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $107.00
3047	10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)*	USD $217.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	51 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing	
	S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3001	4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep *97 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing*	USD ($1,904.00)
3002	4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep *97 sweeps for 35-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing*	USD ($1,904.00)
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,762.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 31-ft, 6-in. through 35-ft, 6-in., and 43-ft, 6-in. implement sizes* *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,248.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 280/70 R15* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 280/70 R15* *Wing frame tires: 280/70 R15*	USD $924.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. *Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.*	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires*	USD $4,665.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9880	Bias Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 11L-15 FI LR D spare tire.*	USD $1,023.00
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70 R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,288.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket	USD $281.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.	
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $19,336.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.*	USD $35,231.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.*	USD $35,231.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.*	USD $18,598.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.*	USD $35,883.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 35 ft, 6 in.*	USD $35,883.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $6,338.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 35 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.	
BKK10718	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift *For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $2,990.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
6159N	**2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport** FRAMES: 9-ft Centerframe: 25-ft, 6-in. thru 38-ft, 6-in. Models 11-ft Centerframe: 31-ft, 6-in. thru 43-ft, 6-in. Models 5-Rank Tube Frame 4-in. x 4-in. Cross Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center-Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth HITCH: 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 25 ft, 6 in. - 35 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) IF280/70R15 Radial Tires. 38 ft, 6 in. - 43 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics 38 ft, 6 in. and 43 ft, 6 in. Low Transport Fold DEPTH CONTROL Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in.TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb. Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
	7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps SAFETY EQUIPMENT Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6159N	2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport	USD $112,477.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in. - includes 87 shanks*	In Base Price
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards *For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in. - includes 117 tines*	USD $5,498.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDARDS**	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $162.00
3036	10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *63 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	USD $265.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *87 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $162.00
3047	10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *63 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	USD $265.00
	S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
3001	4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep *117 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing*	USD ($2,328.00)
3002	4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep *117 sweeps for 43-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing*	USD ($2,328.00)
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,762.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	USD $6,248.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
	For 31-ft, 6-in. through 35-ft, 6-in., and 43-ft, 6-in. implement sizes *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $1,223.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. *Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.*	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes IF280/80 R15 (6 bolt) tires*	USD $4,665.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9880	Bias Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 12.5L-15 FI LR F (8 Bolt) spare tire.*	USD $1,206.00
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $24,466.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.*	USD $43,546.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.*	USD $41,248.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.*	USD $22,531.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.*	USD $42,829.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 43 ft, 6 in.*	USD $42,829.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10718	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift	USD $2,990.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 43 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
	For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6162N	**2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 46-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models: 9-ft Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth 60-ft, 6-in. Models: 11-ft Centerframe 6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes 2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 164-in. Centerframe Depth 134-in. Wingframe Depth HITCH: 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T Hitch Operator s Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires. 50 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires. 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics DEPTH CONTROL Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6 Inch Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb. Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing 7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6162N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.	USD $129,796.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in. - includes 93 shanks*	In Base Price
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards *For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in. - includes 125 tines*	USD $5,874.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDARDS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $173.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Swee *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *93 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $173.00
	S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
3001	4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware *123 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing*	USD ($2,481.00)
3002	4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware *123 sweeps for 46-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing*	USD ($2,481.00)
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $76.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $76.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,764.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	USD $6,249.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	For 42-ft, 6-in. through 50-ft, 6-in. implement sizes *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	
9443	Heavy-Duty Rear Hitch Upgrade *Compatible with five-section 2230FH and 2230LL.*	USD $7,707.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $2,445.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $243.00
5123	Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,906.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.*	USD $1,476.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	REAR HARROWS	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $26,167.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.*	USD $48,887.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.*	USD $48,887.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.*	USD $23,930.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.*	USD $48,804.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 46 ft, 6 in.*	USD $48,804.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10719	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift	USD $2,990.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 46 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6163N	**2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 46-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models: 9-ft Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth 60-ft, 6-in. Models: 11-ft Centerframe 6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes 2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 164-in. Centerframe Depth 134-in. Wingframe Depth HITCH: 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T Hitch Operator s Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires. 50 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires. 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics DEPTH CONTROL Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6 Inch Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb. Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing 7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6163N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.	USD $134,834.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in. - includes 101 shanks*	In Base Price
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards *For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in. - includes 136 tines*	USD $6,392.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDARDS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $190.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Swee *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *101 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $189.00
	S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
3001	4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware *136 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing*	USD ($2,691.00)
3002	4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware *136 sweeps for 50-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing*	USD ($2,691.00)
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $76.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $76.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,764.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	USD $6,249.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	For 42-ft, 6-in. through 50-ft, 6-in. implement sizes *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	
9443	Heavy-Duty Rear Hitch Upgrade *Compatible with five-section 2230FH and 2230LL.*	USD $7,707.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: VF285/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: VF285/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $2,445.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $243.00
5123	Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,906.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a VF285/70R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.*	USD $1,892.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	REAR HARROWS	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $27,625.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.*	USD $52,036.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.*	USD $52,036.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.*	USD $26,285.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.*	USD $47,970.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 50 ft, 6 in.*	USD $51,892.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10719	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift	USD $2,990.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 9-ft center frame, 50 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	For 9 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6166N	**2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 46-ft, 6-in. thru 50-ft, 6-in. Models: 9-ft Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth 60-ft, 6-in. Models: 11-ft Centerframe 6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes 2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 164-in. Centerframe Depth 134-in. Wingframe Depth HITCH: 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T Hitch Operator s Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 46 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) IF320/70R15 Radial Tires. 50 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) VF285/70R19.5 Radial Tires. 60 ft, 6 in. - WalkOver™ Tandem Rear Wheels with (4) 340/65R18 Radial Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics DEPTH CONTROL Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6 Inch Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb. Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing 7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6166N	2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.	USD $150,044.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 121 shanks*	In Base Price
1550	4.5-in. Spacing with S-Tine Standards *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 162 tines*	USD $7,613.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDARDS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $224.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Swee *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $224.00
	S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
3001	4-in. Wide S-Tine Sweep (N182060) and Hardware *163 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing*	USD ($3,228.00)
3002	4-in. V-Pattern S-Tine Sweep (N182076) and Hardware *163 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 4.5-in. spacing*	USD ($3,228.00)
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $76.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $76.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,764.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	USD $6,249.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	
9443	Heavy-Duty Rear Hitch Upgrade *Compatible with five-section 2230FH and 2230LL.*	USD $7,707.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65 R18* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $2,445.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Two mechanical stabilizer wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section Level-lift field cultivators. If stabilizer wheels are desired for the inner wings, select an option for four mechanical stabilizer wheels. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when implement is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $243.00
5123	Four Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires	USD $4,906.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 Michelin spare tire.*	USD $2,443.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	REAR HARROWS	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $30,900.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $59,917.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $59,917.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $30,822.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $59,677.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $59,677.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10769	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10720	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Level Lift	USD $2,990.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230LL Level-lift 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	For 11 Ft. 6-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10769). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components. *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6174N	**2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 11-ft Centerframe: 33-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in. models 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth HITCH: Floating Hitch 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 33 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D & (8) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires 42 ft, 6 in. Low TransportCastering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing 7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	SAFETY EQUIPMENT Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6174N	2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.	USD $96,345.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in. - includes 67 standards*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDARDS**	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $123.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *67 sweeps for 33-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $123.00
	S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps	USD $75.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.	
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,648.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. *Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.*	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,249.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
BKK10692	Weight Bracket *Consider ordering with BKK10713.*	USD $1,634.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.	
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 280/70 R15* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D* *Front caster tires: 280/70 R15*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 280/70 R15* *Wing frame tires: 280/70 R15*	USD $1,391.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 280/70 R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,288.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $16,693.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.*	USD $33,195.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.*	USD $33,195.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow	USD $17,514.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.	
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.*	USD $34,539.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 33 ft, 6 in.*	USD $34,539.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION Field Installed Options EXTENSION KIT	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
BKK10770	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10721	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch *For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $2,990.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 33 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
BKK10730	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 33 Ft. Floating Hitch *For Machine Widths 33 Ft. 6 In. - 35 Ft.*	USD $3,100.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
6176N	**2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport** FRAMES: 11-ft Centerframe: 33-ft, 6-in. thru 42-ft, 6-in. models 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth HITCH: Floating Hitch 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 33 ft, 6 in. Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4) IF280/70R15 134D & (8) 11L-15FI Load Range D Tires 42 ft, 6 in. Low TransportCastering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (8) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing 7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
	SAFETY EQUIPMENT Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6176N	2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport	USD $123,668.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in. - includes 85 standards*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDARDS**	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $159.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *85 sweeps for 42-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $159.00
	S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps	USD $75.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
	Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.	
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,648.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. *Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.*	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,249.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
BKK10692	Weight Bracket *Consider ordering with BKK10713.*	USD $1,634.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
	T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.	
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)* *Front caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $1,835.00
	Field Installed Options **WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section. *Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.*	
9511	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires.*	USD $5,385.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $25,218.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.*	USD $46,719.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.*	USD $46,719.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.*	USD $21,693.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.*	USD $44,698.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 42 ft, 6 in.*	USD $44,698.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10770	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.*	USD $6,338.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 3-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 42 ft, 6 in. low transport

Code	Description	List price
BKK10721	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch *For 11 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $2,990.90
BKK10732	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 42 Ft. Floating Hitch *For Machine Widths 42 Ft. 6 In. - 44 Ft. 5 In.*	USD $3,100.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6182N	**2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 44-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include: 11-ft Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth 64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: 15-ft Centerframe 6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes 2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 164-in. Centerframe Depth 134-in. Wingframe Depth HITCH: Floating Hitch 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 44-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing 7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6182N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.	USD $142,053.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in. - includes 89 standards*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION STANDARDS	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $164.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *89 sweeps for 44-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $164.00
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,761.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. *Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 40-ft, 6-in. through 52-ft, 6-in. implement sizes* *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,249.00
9443	Heavy-Duty Rear Hitch Upgrade *Compatible with five-section 2230FH and 2230LL.*	USD $7,707.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
BKK10692	Weight Bracket *T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.* *Consider ordering with BKK10859.*	USD $1,634.60
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $3,667.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt) spare tire.*	USD $1,474.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	WHEELS AND TIRES	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $23,190.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.*	USD $46,678.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.*	USD $46,678.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.*	USD $23,320.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.*	USD $47,855.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 44 ft, 6 in.*	USD $47,855.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 44 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
BKK10770	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10722	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch *For 11 Ft. 5-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $2,990.90
BKK10734	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 44 Ft. Floating Hitch *For Machine Widths 44 Ft. 6 In. - 45 Ft. 5 In.*	USD $3,100.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6183N	**2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 44-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include: 11-ft Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth 64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: 15-ft Centerframe 6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes 2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 164-in. Centerframe Depth 134-in. Wingframe Depth HITCH: Floating Hitch 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 44-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing 7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6183N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.	USD $151,022.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in. - includes 97 standards*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION STANDARDS	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $181.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *97 sweeps for 48-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing* S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	USD $180.00
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,761.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 40-ft, 6-in. through 52-ft, 6-in. implement sizes* *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,249.00
9443	Heavy-Duty Rear Hitch Upgrade *Compatible with five-section 2230FH and 2230LL.*	USD $7,707.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
BKK10692	Weight Bracket *T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.* *Consider ordering with BKK10859.*	USD $1,634.60
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	USD $3,667.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket	USD $1,892.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a VF285/70 R19.5 spare tire.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION WHEELS AND TIRES	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $25,803.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.*	USD $50,335.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.*	USD $50,335.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.*	USD $25,105.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.*	USD $51,194.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 48 ft, 6 in.*	USD $51,194.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 48 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10770	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10722	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch *For 11 Ft. 5-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $2,990.90
BKK10735	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 48 Ft. Floating Hitch *For Machine Widths 48 Ft. 6 In. - 49 Ft. 10 In.*	USD $3,100.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6184N	**2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 44-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include: 11-ft Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth 64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: 15-ft Centerframe 6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes 2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 164-in. Centerframe Depth 134-in. Wingframe Depth HITCH: Floating Hitch 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 44-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing 7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6184N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.	USD $156,486.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in. - includes 105 standards*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION STANDARDS	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $198.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *105 sweeps for 52-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing* S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	USD $198.00
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,761.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 40-ft, 6-in. through 52-ft, 6-in. implement sizes* *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,249.00
9443	Heavy-Duty Rear Hitch Upgrade *Compatible with five-section 2230FH and 2230LL.*	USD $7,707.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
BKK10692	Weight Bracket *T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.* *Consider ordering with BKK10859.*	USD $1,634.60
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	USD $3,667.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket	USD $1,892.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a VF285/70 R19.5 spare tire.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $27,766.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.*	USD $53,636.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.*	USD $53,636.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.*	USD $27,314.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.*	USD $55,075.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 52 ft, 6 in.*	USD $55,075.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 52 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10770	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10722	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch *For 11 Ft. 5-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $2,990.90
BKK10736	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 52 Ft. Floating Hitch *For Machine Widths 52 Ft. 6 In. - 54 Ft. 2 In.*	USD $3,100.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6185N	**2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 44-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include: 11-ft Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth 64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: 15-ft Centerframe 6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes 2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 164-in. Centerframe Depth 134-in. Wingframe Depth HITCH: Floating Hitch 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 44-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing 7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6185N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.	USD $164,599.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in. - includes 113 standards*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION STANDARDS	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $212.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *113 sweeps for 56-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $212.00
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,761.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. *Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes* *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,249.00
9443	Heavy-Duty Rear Hitch Upgrade *Compatible with five-section 2230FH and 2230LL.*	USD $7,707.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
BKK10692	Weight Bracket *T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.* *Consider ordering with BKK10860.*	USD $1,634.60
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	USD $3,667.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 Michelin spare tire.*	USD $2,443.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $28,841.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.*	USD $56,758.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.*	USD $56,758.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.*	USD $28,763.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.*	USD $57,118.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 56 ft, 6 in.*	USD $57,118.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 56 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
BKK10770	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10723	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch *For 11 Ft. 6-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $2,990.90
BKK10737	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 56 Ft. Floating Hitch *For Machine Widths 56 Ft. 6 In. - 57 Ft. 8 In.*	USD $3,100.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6186N	**2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 44-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include: 11-ft Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth 64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: 15-ft Centerframe 6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes 2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 164-in. Centerframe Depth 134-in. Wingframe Depth HITCH: Floating Hitch 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 44-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing 7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6186N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.	USD $167,324.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 121 standards*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION STANDARDS	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $225.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing* S-Tine Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	USD $224.00
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,761.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes* *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,249.00
9443	Heavy-Duty Rear Hitch Upgrade *Compatible with five-section 2230FH and 2230LL.*	USD $7,707.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
BKK10692	Weight Bracket *T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.* *Consider ordering with BKK10860.*	USD $1,634.60
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	USD $3,667.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket	USD $2,443.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 Michelin spare tire.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION WHEELS AND TIRES	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	USD $31,054.00
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $59,645.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $59,645.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $30,960.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $60,700.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $60,700.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 11-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10770	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10723	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch *For 11 Ft. 6-Rank Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $2,990.90
BKK10738	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 60 Ft. Floating Hitch *For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 62 Ft. 3 In.*	USD $3,100.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6187N	**2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 44-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include: 11-ft Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth 64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: 15-ft Centerframe 6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes 2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 164-in. Centerframe Depth 134-in. Wingframe Depth HITCH: Floating Hitch 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 44-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing 7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6187N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.	USD $203,799.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in. - includes 129 standards*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION STANDARDS	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $242.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *129 sweeps for 64-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $243.00
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $2,783.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $5,761.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. *Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.*	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 64-ft, 6-in. through 69-ft, 6-in. implement sizes* *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,249.00
9443	Heavy-Duty Rear Hitch Upgrade *Compatible with five-section 2230FH and 2230LL.*	USD $7,707.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
BKK10692	Weight Bracket *T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.* *Consider ordering with BKK10861.*	USD $1,634.60
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Center frame tires: 340/65R18 *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	USD $3,667.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 Michelin spare tire.*	USD $2,443.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.*	USD $30,773.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.*	USD $32,007.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.*	No Added Cost
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.*	USD $34,698.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 64 ft, 6 in.*	USD $34,698.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 64 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT** *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10770	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10724	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch *For 15 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $2,990.90
BKK10739	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 64 Ft. Floating Hitch *For Machine Widths 64 Ft. 6 In. - 66 Ft. 8 In.*	USD $3,100.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
6188N	**2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 44-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include: 11-ft Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth 64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: 15-ft Centerframe 6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes 2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 164-in. Centerframe Depth 134-in. Wingframe Depth HITCH: Floating Hitch 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 44-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing 7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
6188N	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.	USD $216,336.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	STANDARDS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in. - includes 139 standards*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION STANDARDS	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $259.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *139 sweeps for 69-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $259.00
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $2,783.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit	USD $5,761.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.	
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement. *Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.*	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 64-ft, 6-in. through 69-ft, 6-in. implement sizes* *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,249.00
9443	Heavy-Duty Rear Hitch Upgrade *Compatible with five-section 2230FH and 2230LL.*	USD $7,707.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
BKK10692	Weight Bracket *T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.* *Consider ordering with BKK10861.*	USD $1,634.60
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Center frame tires: 340/65R18 *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	USD $3,667.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 Michelin spare tire.*	USD $2,443.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.*	USD $32,572.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.*	USD $32,572.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.*	No Added Cost
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.*	USD $35,690.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 69 ft, 6 in.*	USD $34,090.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 69 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT** *For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar.* *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10770	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10724	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch *For 15 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $2,990.90
BKK10740	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 69 Ft. Floating Hitch *For Machine Widths 69 Ft. 6 In. - 70 Ft. 2 In.*	USD $3,100.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
618BN	**2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.** FRAMES: 44-ft, 6-in. thru 60-ft, 6-in. models include: 11-ft Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe and Wingframe 2-in. x 6-in. End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 134-in. Frame Depth 64-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: 15-ft Centerframe 6-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Centerframe 5-Rank 4-in. x 4-in. Cross-Tube Wingframes 2-in. x 8-in. Centerframe End Tubes 2-in. x 6-in. Center Frame Hitch Tubes 164-in. Centerframe Depth 134-in. Wingframe Depth HITCH: Floating Hitch 6-in. x 10-in. Tubular “T" Hitch Operators Manual Holder Cast Hitch Link Hitch Jack WHEELS AND TIRES: 44-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4) IF320/70R15 144D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 48-ft, 6-in. thru 52-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (6) VF285/70R19.5 150D & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. 56-ft, 6-in. thru 69-ft, 6-in. models include: Castering Front and WalkOver™ Tandem Rear with (4)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	340/65R18 149A8 & (2) 12.5L-15FI Load Range F Tires & (12) 12.5L-15FI Load Range D Tires. WING FOLD: Overcenter Wing Fold with Hydraulics DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure Mechanical Transport Lockup STANDARDS: 6-in. Spacing 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. TruPosition™ Standards 200-lb Spring Reset 10-in. Trip Height 24-in. On-Rank Spacing 7 in High Productivity Perma-Loc Sweeps Safety Equipment: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators	
	BASE MACHINE	
618BN	2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.	USD $198,979.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS **Basic Factory Options** **STANDARDS, SPACING AND WORKING WIDTH**	
1525	6-in. Spacing with 200-lb TruPosition C-Shank Standards *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in. - includes 121 standards*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDARDS**	
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3032	7-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
3034	9-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $225.00
3045	7-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing	
3046	9-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *121 sweeps for 60-ft, 6-in. implement widths with 6-in. spacing*	USD $224.00
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9399	Perma-Loc Removal Tool and Instruction	USD $38.00
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $5,761.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes T-hitch weight bracket that can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. T-hitch weight bracket is not compatible with the TruSet compatibility kit. Suitcase weights are sold separately.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *For 56-ft, 6-in. through 60-ft, 6-in. implement sizes* *Separate heavy-duty rear hitch support kit is available. Click the green arrow above for more information on compatibility.*	USD $6,249.00
9443	Heavy-Duty Rear Hitch Upgrade *Compatible with five-section 2230FH and 2230LL.*	USD $7,707.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
BKK10692	Weight Bracket *T-hitch weight bracket can be used to offset heavy tongue weight of towed implement. Suitcase weights are sold separately. Not compatible with TruSet compatibility kit.* *Consider ordering with BKK10861.*	USD $1,634.60
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Castering wheels included in base equipment. Unless otherwise noted below, center frame castering wheels have center frame tires, and wing frame castering wheels have wing frame tires.	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)* *Center frame caster tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)*	USD $3,667.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket	USD $2,443.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 Michelin spare tire.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION WHEELS AND TIRES	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $30,167.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $30,167.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $1,224.00
6035	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $31,761.00
6037	3-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 60 ft, 6 in.*	USD $31,761.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2230FH Floating Hitch 5-Section Field Cultivator, 15-ft center frame, 60 ft, 6 in.

Code	Description	List price
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10770	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components. Not compatible with rear hitch weight bracket.*	USD $6,338.20
BKK10724	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Floating Hitch *For 15 Ft. Mainframes. TruSet is compatible with GreenStar-ready John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10770). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $2,990.90
BKK10947	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Hose and Sensor Kits for 60 Ft. Floating Hitch *For Machine Widths 60 Ft. 6 In. - 62 Ft. 3 In.*	USD $3,100.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
7001XF	**2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon** Tank: Low Profile 1800gal. Working Width: 60ft. or 66ft. Transport Width: w/ Folding Gauge Wheel: 11ft. 10in. w/o Folding Gauge Wheels: 14ft. 2in. Transport Height: w/ Folding Gauge Wheel: 12ft. w/o Folding Gauge Wheels: 12ft. 7in. Transport Length: 25ft. Hitch Pin to Axle Length: 15ft. 10in. Dry Weight: 18,250lbs. (23 coulters) Hitch Type: Single Reach Drawn Tongue Hitch Connection: Cat. 3 Pintle Solution System: JD Rate Control Valve - KZCO 1" V-Port 5FT50057 & 58 JD 5-Section Valves - KZCO AKK20228 JD Hydraulic Pump - Hypro 9306C Agitation: High Volume Manual Rate Controller: JD Greenstar Controller Rinse Tank: 10gal. Rinse Tank Fill: 3in. Bottom Quick Fill Toolbar: Double 5in. X 7in. Square Tube Hydraulic Downforce w/ Wing Kick Wide Stance Parrallel Link Cast Flex Hinge (8° below & 8° above) Coulters: 20in. AP Cast Coulters Clearance: 29in. from Coulter Bottom Compatibility: 210 Engine Hp Min Heavy Duty 2-Speed Jack Safety Taillights Standard Assembly/Set-Up Time: 1 Man-Hour Warranty: 1 Year Parts and Labor	
	BASE MACHINE	
7001XF	2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon	USD $146,617.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **COULTERS**	
5289	23 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5291	25 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	USD $3,192.00
529D	47 Coulters on 15 In. Spacing	USD $39,195.00
529E	49 Coulters on 15 In. Spacing	USD $41,308.00
5292	35 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	USD $10,243.00
5294	37 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	USD $11,953.00
5293	35 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	USD $11,559.00
5295	37 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	USD $13,269.00
529F	17 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	USD ($5,123.00)
529G	19 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	USD ($3,412.00)
529H	17 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	USD ($5,123.00)
529J	19 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	USD ($3,412.00)
529C	17 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	USD ($5,123.00)
529K	19 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	USD ($3,412.00)
	Additional Factory Options **COULTERS**	
8399	Spare Coulter	USD $1,054.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.	
	POINTS AND KNIVES **Basic Factory Options** **FERTILIZER TOOLS**	
3410	Coulter Mounted Knives *Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	In Base Price
3440	Coulter Mounted Injectors *Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **CROP GUARD**	
8530	Crop Guard *Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.*	USD $172.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **TIRES**	
4652	380/90R46 Single LR168	In Base Price
4657	380/90R54 Single LR168	USD $7,529.00
4656	480/80R50 Single LR176	USD $7,729.00
4655	380/90R46 Dual LR149	USD $15,277.00
4658	380/90R54 Dual LR162	USD $24,471.00
4672	15" Camso TTS40 Tracks	USD $59,482.00
	GAUGE WHEELS	
5210	Static High Flotation, Narrow Gauge Wheel *Mechanical locking gauge wheels will increase the transportation width from 11ft. 10in. (3.61m) to 14ft. 2 in. (4.32m)*	In Base Price
5218	Hydraulic Folding, High Flotation Gauge Wheels	USD $7,565.00
	WING TIP DOWN FORCE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **WING TIP DOWN FORCE**	
5170	Locking Outer Wing Tip	In Base Price
5171	Hydraulic Down Pressure Outer Wing Tip	USD $3,529.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
8198	Knife Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.*	USD $778.00
8199	Injector Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.*	USD $778.00
8397	Hypro Cleanload Chemical Eductor	USD $2,309.00
8398	Quick Fill Inlet Strainer	USD $1,307.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
5FTINJBOX	Injector toolbox	USD $980.10
5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	USD $980.10
	PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY **Additional Factory Options** **HARNESS**	
X193	Three Meter Front Extension Harness *Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.*	USD $431.00
X194	Row Crop Power & Switch Harness *Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.*	USD $233.00
X195	Height Switch	USD $301.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft.1800 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.	
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HARNESS**	
5FT99HS1824	Height switch	USD $369.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
7002XF	**2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon** Tank: Low Profile 2600gal. Working Width: 60ft. or 66ft. Transport Width: w/ Folding Gauge Wheel: 11ft. 10in. w/o Folding Gauge Wheels: 14ft. 2in. Transport Height: w/ Folding Gauge Wheel: 12ft. w/o Folding Gauge Wheels: 12ft. 7in. Transport Length: 25ft. Hitch Pin to Axle Length: 15ft. 10in. Dry Weight: 19,250lbs. (23 coulters) Hitch Type: Single Reach Drawn Tongue Hitch Connection: Cat. 4 Pintle Solution System: JD Rate Control Valve - KZCO 1" V-Port 5FT50057 & 58 JD 5-Section Valves - KZCO AKK20228 JD Hydraulic Pump - Hypro 9306C Agitation: High Volume Manual Rate Controller: JD Greenstar Controller Rinse Tank: 10gal. Rinse Tank Fill: 3in. Bottom Quick Fill Toolbar: Double 5in. X 7in. Square Tube Hydraulic Downforce w/ Wing Kick Wide Stance Parrallel Link Cast Flex Hinge (8° below & 8° above) Coulters: 20in. AP Cast Coulters Clearance: 29in. from Coulter Bottom Compatibility: 280 Engine Hp Min Heavy Duty 2-Speed Jack Safety Taillights Standard Assembly/Set-Up Time: 1 Man-Hour Warranty: 1 Year Parts and Labor	
	BASE MACHINE	
7002XF	2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon	USD $157,136.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT	
0409	English Operator's Manual for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual and Decal Kit	No Added Cost
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **COULTERS**	
5289	23 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5291	25 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	USD $3,192.00
529D	47 Coulters on 15 In. Spacing	USD $39,195.00
529E	49 Coulters on 15 In. Spacing	USD $41,308.00
5292	35 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	USD $10,243.00
5294	37 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	USD $11,953.00
5293	35 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	USD $11,559.00
5295	37 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	USD $13,269.00
529F	17 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	USD ($5,123.00)
529G	19 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	USD ($3,412.00)
529H	17 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	USD ($5,123.00)
529J	19 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	USD ($3,412.00)
529C	17 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	USD ($5,123.00)
529K	19 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	USD ($3,412.00)
	Additional Factory Options **COULTERS**	
8399	Spare Coulter	USD $1,054.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.	
	POINTS AND KNIVES **Basic Factory Options** **FERTILIZER TOOLS**	
3410	Coulter Mounted Knives *Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	In Base Price
3440	Coulter Mounted Injectors *Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **CROP GUARD**	
8530	Crop Guard *Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.*	USD $172.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **TIRES**	
4656	480/80R50 Single LR176	In Base Price
4655	380/90R46 Dual LR149	USD $11,677.00
4658	380/90R54 Dual LR162	USD $19,429.00
4672	15" Camso TTS40 Tracks	USD $52,469.00
	GAUGE WHEELS	
5210	Static High Flotation, Narrow Gauge Wheel *Mechanical locking gauge wheels will increase the transportation width from 11ft. 10in. (3.61m) to 14ft. 2 in. (4.32m)*	In Base Price
5218	Hydraulic Folding, High Flotation Gauge Wheels	USD $7,565.00
	WING TIP DOWN FORCE **Basic Factory Options** **WING TIP DOWN FORCE**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
5170	Locking Outer Wing Tip	In Base Price
5171	Hydraulic Down Pressure Outer Wing Tip	USD $3,529.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
8198	Knife Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.*	USD $778.00
8199	Injector Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.*	USD $778.00
8397	Hypro Cleanload Chemical Eductor	USD $2,309.00
8398	Quick Fill Inlet Strainer	USD $1,307.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
5FTINJBOX	Injector toolbox	USD $980.10
5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	USD $980.10
	PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY **Additional Factory Options** **HARNESS**	
X193	Three Meter Front Extension Harness *Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.*	USD $431.00
X194	Row Crop Power & Switch Harness *Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.*	USD $233.00
X195	Height Switch *Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.*	USD $301.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2530L - Narrow Transport Side Folding Liquid Applicator - 60 Ft. 2600 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION HARNESS	
5FT99HS1824	Height switch	USD $369.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
7053XF	**2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon** # of Shanks: 13 Tank Size: 1050 Working Width: 32.5 Ft. Transport Dimensions: Width: 14 Ft. Length: 11 Ft. 5 In. Height: 13 Ft. 4 In. Solution System: GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready JD Rate control valve with 2-section valves High Volume Tank Agitation JD Flow Meter 20 In. Clymer Coulters Powder Coated Frame 2 Gauge Wheels Operating Depth: 6 In. Category 3 Hitch 2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank Hydraulic down force with wing kick Hypro solution pump	
	BASE MACHINE	
7053XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon	USD $71,631.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **WILL CALL** **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **COULTERS**	
5280	11 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	USD ($1,628.00)
5281	11 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	USD ($4,887.00)
5284	13 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **COULTERS**	
8399	Spare Coulter *Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.*	USD $813.00
	SOLUTION SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **RINSE TANK**	
2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
	SOLUTION SYSTEM	
2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
2501	Less Solution System - 30 Ft. *Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.*	USD ($4,531.00)
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **TIRES**	
4650	380/90R46 Single LR149	In Base Price
	HUBS AND SPINDLES	
4701	15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
	GAUGE WHEELS	
5212	Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210	High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	USD $667.00
	POINTS AND KNIVES **Basic Factory Options** **FERTILIZER TOOLS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
3410	Coulter Mounted Knives *Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	In Base Price
3440	Coulter Mounted Injectors *Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **CROP GUARD**	
9530	Crop Guard *Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.*	USD $128.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
8198	Knife Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.*	USD $756.00
8199	Injector Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.*	USD $756.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
5FTINJBOX	Injector toolbox	USD $980.10
5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	USD $980.10
	PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY **Additional Factory Options** **HARNESS**	
X193	Three Meter Front Extension Harness *Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.*	USD $381.00
X194	Row Crop Power & Switch Harness	USD $207.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1050 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.	
X195	Height Switch *Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.*	USD $266.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **AMS HARNESS**	
5FT99HS1013	Height switch *For applicator with 1050 or 1350 gallon tanks.* *Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.*	USD $327.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
7054XF	**2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon** # of Shanks: 13 Tank Size: 1350 Working Width: 32.5 Ft. Transport Dimensions: Width: 14 Ft. Length: 11 Ft. 5 In. Height: 13 Ft. 4 In. Solution System: GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready JD Rate control valve with 2-section valves High Volume Tank Agitation JD Flow Meter 20 In. Clymer Coulters Powder Coated Frame 2 Gauge Wheels Operating Depth: 6 In. Category 3 Hitch 2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank Hydraulic down force with wing kick Hypro solution pump	
	BASE MACHINE	
7054XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon	USD $75,172.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **WILL CALL** **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **COULTERS**	
5280	11 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	USD ($1,628.00)
5281	11 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	USD ($4,887.00)
5284	13 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **COULTERS**	
8399	Spare Coulter *Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.*	USD $813.00
	SOLUTION SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **RINSE TANK**	
2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
	SOLUTION SYSTEM	
2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
2501	Less Solution System - 30 Ft. *Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.*	USD ($4,531.00)
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **TIRES**	
4650	380/90R46 Single LR149	In Base Price
	HUBS AND SPINDLES	
4701	15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
	GAUGE WHEELS	
5212	Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210	High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	USD $667.00
	POINTS AND KNIVES **Basic Factory Options** **FERTILIZER TOOLS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
3410	Coulter Mounted Knives *Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	In Base Price
3440	Coulter Mounted Injectors *Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **CROP GUARD**	
9530	Crop Guard *Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.*	USD $128.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
8198	Knife Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.*	USD $756.00
8199	Injector Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.*	USD $756.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
5FTINJBOX	Injector toolbox	USD $980.10
5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	USD $980.10
	PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY **Additional Factory Options** **HARNESS**	
X193	Three Meter Front Extension Harness *Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.*	USD $381.00
X194	Row Crop Power & Switch Harness	USD $207.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1350 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.	
X195	Height Switch *Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.*	USD $266.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **AMS HARNESS**	
5FT99HS1013	Height switch *For applicator with 1050 or 1350 gallon tanks.* *Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.*	USD $327.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
7055XF	**2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon** # of Shanks: 13 Tank Size: 1800 Working Width: 32.5 Ft. Transport Dimensions: Width: 14 Ft. Length: 11 Ft. 5 In. Height: 13 Ft. 4 In. Solution System: GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready JD Rate control valve with 2-section valves High Volume Tank Agitation JD Flow Meter 20 In. Clymer Coulters Powder Coated Frame 2 Gauge Wheels Operating Depth: 6 In. Category 3 Hitch 2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank Hydraulic down force with wing kick Hypro solution pump	
	BASE MACHINE	
7055XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon	USD $81,278.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **WILL CALL** **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **COULTERS**	
5280	11 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	USD ($1,628.00)
5281	11 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	USD ($4,887.00)
5284	13 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **COULTERS**	
8399	Spare Coulter *Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.*	USD $813.00
	SOLUTION SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **RINSE TANK**	
2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
	SOLUTION SYSTEM	
2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
2501	Less Solution System - 30 Ft. *Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.*	USD ($4,531.00)
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **TIRES**	
4652	380/90R46 Single LR162	In Base Price
4655	380/90R46 Dual LR149	USD $15,733.00
4656	480/80R50 Single LR169	USD $6,629.00
4657	380/90R54 Single LR162	USD $7,596.00
4658	380/90R54 Dual LR162	USD $21,670.00
	HUBS AND SPINDLES	
4701	15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
4702	20K Hub and Spindle	USD $4,707.00
	GAUGE WHEELS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
5212	Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210	High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	USD $667.00
	POINTS AND KNIVES **Basic Factory Options** **FERTILIZER TOOLS**	
3410	Coulter Mounted Knives *Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	In Base Price
3440	Coulter Mounted Injectors *Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **CROP GUARD**	
9530	Crop Guard *Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.*	USD $128.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
8198	Knife Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.*	USD $756.00
8199	Injector Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.*	USD $756.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
5FTINJBOX	Injector toolbox	USD $980.10
5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	USD $980.10
	PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 30 Ft. 1800 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	Additional Factory Options **HARNESS**	
X193	Three Meter Front Extension Harness *Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.*	USD $381.00
X194	Row Crop Power & Switch Harness *Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.*	USD $207.00
X195	Height Switch *Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.*	USD $266.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **AMS HARNESS**	
5FT99HS1824	Height switch *For applicator with 1800 or 2400 gallon tanks.* *Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.*	USD $369.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
7056XF	**2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon** # of Shanks: 17 Tank Size: 1050 Working Width: 42.5 Ft. Transport Dimensions: Width: 14 Ft. Length: 11 Ft. 5 In. Height: 13 Ft. 4 In. Solution System: GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready JD Rate control valve with 4-section valves High Volume Tank Agitation JD Flow Meter 20 In. Clymer Coulters Powder Coated Frame 2 Gauge Wheels Operating Depth: 6 In. Category 3 Hitch 2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank Hydraulic down force with wing kick Hypro solution pump	
	BASE MACHINE	
7056XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon	USD $85,059.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **WILL CALL** **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **COULTERS**	
5282	13 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	USD ($3,258.00)
5283	11 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	USD ($4,887.00)
5285	15 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	USD ($1,628.00)
5286	17 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5287	23 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	USD $4,887.00
5288	23 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	USD $4,887.00
5290	25 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	USD $6,516.00
5299	11 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	USD ($4,887.00)
528A	13 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	USD ($3,258.00)
529B	13 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	USD ($3,258.00)
	Additional Factory Options **COULTERS**	
8399	Spare Coulter *Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.*	USD $813.00
	SOLUTION SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **RINSE TANK**	
2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
	SOLUTION SYSTEM	
2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
2502	Less Solution System - 40 Ft. *Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.*	USD ($6,701.00)
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **TIRES**	
4650	380/90R46 Single LR149	In Base Price
	HUBS AND SPINDLES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
4701	15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
	GAUGE WHEELS	
5212	Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210	High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	USD $667.00
	POINTS AND KNIVES **Basic Factory Options** **FERTILIZER TOOLS**	
3410	Coulter Mounted Knives *Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	In Base Price
3440	Coulter Mounted Injectors *Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **CROP GUARD**	
9530	Crop Guard *Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.*	USD $128.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
8198	Knife Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.*	USD $756.00
8199	Injector Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.*	USD $756.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
5FTINJBOX	Injector toolbox	USD $980.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1050 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	USD $980.10
	PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY **Additional Factory Options** **HARNESS**	
X193	Three Meter Front Extension Harness *Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.*	USD $381.00
X194	Row Crop Power & Switch Harness *Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.*	USD $207.00
X195	Height Switch *Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.*	USD $266.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **AMS HARNESS**	
5FT99HS1013	Height switch *For applicator with 1050 or 1350 gallon tanks.* *Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.*	USD $327.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
7057XF	**2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon** # of Shanks: 17 Tank Size: 1350 Working Width: 42.5 Ft. Transport Dimensions: Width: 14 Ft. Length: 11 Ft. 5 In. Height: 13 Ft. 4 In. Solution System: GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready JD Rate control valve with 4-section valves High Volume Tank Agitation JD Flow Meter 20 In. Clymer Coulters Powder Coated Frame 2 Gauge Wheels Operating Depth: 6 In. Category 3 Hitch 2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank Hydraulic down force with wing kick Hypro solution pump	
	BASE MACHINE	
7057XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon	USD $88,593.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **WILL CALL** **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **COULTERS**	
5282	13 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	USD ($3,258.00)
5283	11 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	USD ($4,887.00)
5285	15 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	USD ($1,628.00)
5286	17 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5287	23 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	USD $4,887.00
5288	23 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	USD $4,887.00
5290	25 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	USD $6,516.00
5299	11 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	USD ($4,887.00)
528A	13 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	USD ($3,258.00)
529B	13 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	USD ($3,258.00)
	Additional Factory Options **COULTERS**	
8399	Spare Coulter *Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.*	USD $813.00
	SOLUTION SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **RINSE TANK**	
2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
	SOLUTION SYSTEM	
2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
2502	Less Solution System - 40 Ft. *Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.*	USD ($6,701.00)
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **TIRES**	
4650	380/90R46 Single LR149	In Base Price
	HUBS AND SPINDLES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
4701	15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
	GAUGE WHEELS	
5212	Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210	High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	USD $667.00
	POINTS AND KNIVES **Basic Factory Options** **FERTILIZER TOOLS**	
3410	Coulter Mounted Knives *Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	In Base Price
3440	Coulter Mounted Injectors *Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **CROP GUARD**	
9530	Crop Guard *Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.*	USD $128.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
8198	Knife Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.*	USD $756.00
8199	Injector Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.*	USD $756.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
5FTINJBOX	Injector toolbox	USD $980.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1350 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	USD $980.10
	PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY **Additional Factory Options** **HARNESS**	
X193	Three Meter Front Extension Harness *Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.*	USD $381.00
X194	Row Crop Power & Switch Harness *Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.*	USD $207.00
X195	Height Switch *Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.*	USD $266.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **AMS HARNESS**	
5FT99HS1013	Height switch *For applicator with 1050 or 1350 gallon tanks.* *Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.*	USD $327.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
7058XF	**2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon** # of Shanks: 17 Tank Size: 1800 Working Width: 42.5 Ft. Transport Dimensions: Width: 14 Ft. Length: 11 Ft. 5 In. Height: 13 Ft. 4 In. Solution System: GS Rate Controller - GreenStar Ready JD Rate control valve with 4-section valves High Volume Tank Agitation JD Flow Meter 20 In. Clymer Coulters Powder Coated Frame 2 Gauge Wheels Operating Depth: 6 In. Category 3 Hitch 2.5 Gallon Rinse Tank Hydraulic down force with wing kick Hypro solution pump	
	BASE MACHINE	
7058XF	2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon	USD $94,349.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **WILL CALL** **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator Manual & Decals	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **COULTERS**	
5282	13 Coulters on 36 In. Spacing	USD ($3,258.00)
5283	11 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	USD ($4,887.00)
5285	15 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	USD ($1,628.00)
5286	17 Coulters on 30 In. Spacing	In Base Price
5287	23 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	USD $4,887.00
5288	23 Coulters on 22 In. Spacing	USD $4,887.00
5290	25 Coulters on 20 In. Spacing	USD $6,516.00
5299	11 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	USD ($4,887.00)
528A	13 Coulters on 38 In. Spacing	USD ($3,258.00)
529B	13 Coulters on 40 In. Spacing	USD ($3,258.00)
	Additional Factory Options **COULTERS**	
8399	Spare Coulter *Spare coulter is a complete coulter assembly with the required knife or injector components. Compatible with option 3410 and 3440.*	USD $813.00
	SOLUTION SYSTEM **Basic Factory Options** **RINSE TANK**	
2457	10 Gallon Rinse Tank	In Base Price
	SOLUTION SYSTEM	
2500	Standard Solution System	In Base Price
2502	Less Solution System - 40 Ft. *Less solution system will remove the GreenStar Rate Controller, rate control valve and section valves.*	USD ($6,701.00)
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **TIRES**	
4652	380/90R46 Single LR162	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
4655	380/90R46 Dual LR149	USD $15,733.00
4656	480/80R50 Single LR169	USD $6,629.00
4657	380/90R54 Single LR162	USD $7,596.00
4658	380/90R54 Dual LR162	USD $21,670.00
	HUBS AND SPINDLES	
4701	15K Hub and Spindle	In Base Price
4702	20K Hub and Spindle	USD $4,707.00
	GAUGE WHEELS	
5212	Standard Gauge Wheel	In Base Price
5210	High Floatation, Narrow Gauge Wheel	USD $667.00
	POINTS AND KNIVES **Basic Factory Options** **FERTILIZER TOOLS**	
3410	Coulter Mounted Knives *Orifice plate 5FTCP4916107 comes standard from the factory. Outer orifice plates sized according to the machine configuration. Additional orifice plate sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	In Base Price
3440	Coulter Mounted Injectors *Injector tip 5FTTP0015 comes standard from the factory. Outer tips sized according to the machine configuration. Additional tip sizes can be ordered through Service Parts.*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **CROP GUARD**	
9530	Crop Guard *Add-on accessory. Please order the same number as the coulters on the unit.*	USD $128.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
8198	Knife Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Knives, Code 3410.*	USD $756.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2510L Vertical Folding Liquid Applicator - 40 Ft. 1800 Gallon

Code	Description	List price
8199	Injector Toolbox *Toolbox is populated with a variety of parts that will assist with machine uptime in the field. Requires Coulter Mounted Injectors, Code 3440.*	USD $756.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
5FTINJBOX	Injector toolbox	USD $980.10
5FTKNFBOX	Knife Toolbox	USD $980.10
	PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY **Additional Factory Options** **HARNESS**	
X193	Three Meter Front Extension Harness *Front Extension Harness is required to connect the GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor. Similar to bundle PF90586.*	USD $381.00
X194	Row Crop Power & Switch Harness *Row Crop Power & Switch Harness required to connect GreenStar Rate Controller to tractor if not already equipped. Similar to bundle BPF10403. For 4WD see AMS Pages.*	USD $207.00
X195	Height Switch *Not required for the GreenStar Rate Controller to function. Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.*	USD $266.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **AMS HARNESS**	
5FT99HS1824	Height switch *For applicator with 1800 or 2400 gallon tanks.* *Includes mounting bracket, switch and harness to connect to GreenStar Rate Controller.*	USD $369.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
6212N	**2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.** FRAMES: 10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. Sizes 4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes 3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes 3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes HITCH: Level-Lift T-Hitch CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure 12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Operating Depth Indicator Gauge WHEELS AND TIRES: Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages 24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations: Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER WING FOLD: 32" Stroke Fold Cylinders Over Center Fold for Transport STANDARDS AND SWEEPS: TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks 9-in. Spacing	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	8-in. Spring Reset Height 10-in. Perma-Loc™ Sweeps TruPosition Disassembly Tool GANGS: 20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades 1-in. Gang Bolt 7-in. Spacing C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range Combination Scrapers Dura-Flex Gang Bearings Gang Depth Indicator Gauge SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights w/Turn Signal Indicators REAR ATTACHMENTS: 5-Bar Adjustable Coil Tine	
	BASE MACHINE	
6212N	2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.	USD $111,773.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3036	10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *34 sweeps for 24-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3047	10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *34 sweeps for 24-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,416.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9406	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,482.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control	USD $2,682.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	USD $6,249.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
BKK10634	Wing Downforce *For 21 Ft. 9 In. through 24 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.*	USD $3,247.20
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $1,222.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES *Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section.* *Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.*	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires*	USD $4,664.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (6 Bolt) spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.	
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.*	USD $16,153.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.*	USD $16,153.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.*	USD $2,462.00
6038	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.*	USD $18,291.00
6039	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 24 ft, 9 in.*	USD $18,291.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10725	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645).* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $3,158.10
	STANDARDS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 24 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
6213N	**2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.** FRAMES: 10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. Sizes 4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes 3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes 3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes HITCH: Level-Lift T-Hitch CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure 12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Operating Depth Indicator Gauge WHEELS AND TIRES: Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages 24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations: Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER WING FOLD: 32" Stroke Fold Cylinders Over Center Fold for Transport STANDARDS AND SWEEPS: TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks 9-in. Spacing	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	8-in. Spring Reset Height 10-in. Perma-Loc™ Sweeps TruPosition Disassembly Tool GANGS: 20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades 1-in. Gang Bolt 7-in. Spacing C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range Combination Scrapers Dura-Flex Gang Bearings Gang Depth Indicator Gauge SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights w/Turn Signal Indicators REAR ATTACHMENTS: 5-Bar Adjustable Coil Tine	
	BASE MACHINE	
6213N	2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.	USD $127,996.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3036	10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *38 sweeps for 27-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3047	10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *38 sweeps for 27-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,416.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9406	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,482.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control	USD $2,682.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	USD $6,249.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
BKK10635	Wing Downforce *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.*	USD $3,247.20
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $1,222.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES *Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section.* *Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.*	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires*	USD $4,664.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt)spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.	
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.*	USD $17,215.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.*	USD $17,215.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.*	USD $2,127.00
6038	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.*	USD $19,604.00
6039	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 27 ft, 9 in.*	USD $19,604.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10725	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645).* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $3,158.10
	STANDARDS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 27 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
6214N	**2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.** FRAMES: 10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. Sizes 4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes 3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes 3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes HITCH: Level-Lift T-Hitch CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure 12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Operating Depth Indicator Gauge WHEELS AND TIRES: Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages 24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations: Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER WING FOLD: 32" Stroke Fold Cylinders Over Center Fold for Transport STANDARDS AND SWEEPS: TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks 9-in. Spacing	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	8-in. Spring Reset Height 10-in. Perma-Loc™ Sweeps TruPosition Disassembly Tool GANGS: 20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades 1-in. Gang Bolt 7-in. Spacing C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range Combination Scrapers Dura-Flex Gang Bearings Gang Depth Indicator Gauge SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights w/Turn Signal Indicators REAR ATTACHMENTS: 5-Bar Adjustable Coil Tine	
	BASE MACHINE	
6214N	2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.	USD $143,329.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3036	10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *42 sweeps for 30-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3047	10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *42 sweeps for 30-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,416.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9406	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,482.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control	USD $2,682.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	USD $6,249.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
BKK10635	Wing Downforce *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.*	USD $3,247.20
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $1,222.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES *Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section.* *Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.*	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires*	USD $4,664.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt)spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.	
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.*	USD $18,656.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.*	USD $18,656.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.*	USD $3,016.00
6038	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.*	USD $21,297.00
6039	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 30 ft, 9 in.*	USD $21,297.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10725	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645).* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $3,158.10
	STANDARDS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 30 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
6215N	**2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.** FRAMES: 10-ft 3-Section Mainframe for 24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. Sizes 4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes 3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes 3-in. x 6-in. 3-Section Wings Outer Fore/Aft Tubes HITCH: Level-Lift T-Hitch CAT IV Cast Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure 12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Operating Depth Indicator Gauge WHEELS AND TIRES: Walk-over Tandems on all Wheel Packages 24-ft, 9-in. thru 33-ft, 9-in. configurations: Mainframe - (4) IF320/70R15 144D Tires Wingframes - (4) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires OPERATOR'S MANUAL HOLDER WING FOLD: 32" Stroke Fold Cylinders Over Center Fold for Transport STANDARDS AND SWEEPS: TruPosition 200 lbs Spring-Reset 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks 9-in. Spacing	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	8-in. Spring Reset Height 10-in. Perma-Loc™ Sweeps TruPosition Disassembly Tool GANGS: 20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades 1-in. Gang Bolt 7-in. Spacing C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range Combination Scrapers Dura-Flex Gang Bearings Gang Depth Indicator Gauge SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights w/Turn Signal Indicators REAR ATTACHMENTS: 5-Bar Adjustable Coil Tine	
	BASE MACHINE	
6215N	2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.	USD $151,214.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3036	10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *46 sweeps for 33-ft, 9-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3047	10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *46 sweeps for 33-ft, 9- in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,416.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9406	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,482.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL**	
5150	Less Hydraulic Wing Control	In Base Price
5160	Hydraulic Wing Control	USD $2,682.00
	Field Installed Options **REAR HITCH**	
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	USD $6,249.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	HYDRAULIC WING CONTROL	
BKK10635	Wing Downforce *For 27 Ft. 9 In. through 33 Ft. 9 In. implement sizes.*	USD $3,247.20
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (8 bolt)* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $1,222.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES *Additional stabilizer wheels can be ordered from Attachments for Field Conversion section.* *Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.*	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires*	USD $4,664.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a IF320/70 R15 (8 Bolt)spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.	
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.*	USD $19,783.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.*	USD $19,783.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.*	USD $2,634.00
6038	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.*	USD $22,664.00
6039	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 33 ft, 9 in.*	USD $22,664.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION Field Installed Options EXTENSION KIT	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM	
BKK10725	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10645).* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $3,158.10
	STANDARDS ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 3-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 33 ft, 9 in.

Code	Description	List price
	STANDARDS	
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
6221N	**2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.** FRAMES: 10-ft 5-Section Mainframe for 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. sizes 4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes 3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes 3-in. x 6-in. Inner Wings Fore/Aft Tubes 3-in. x 6-in. Outer Fore/Aft Tubes HITCH: Level Lift T-Hitch CAT IV Cast-Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket Operator's Manual Holder DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure 12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Operating Depth Indicator Gauge WHEELS AND TIRES: Active-hydraulic castering wheels - (2) 9.5L-15 FI LR D Tires Walk-over Tandems on all Mainframe and Wingframe Wheels 38-ft, 3-in. thru 44-ft, 3-in. configurations Mainframe - (4) VF285/70R19.5 150D Tires Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires 50-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations Mainframes - (4) 440/65R18 159A8/B Tires Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: 28-in. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations 32-in. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport on all 5-section machines. STANDARDS AND SWEEPS: TruPosition 200-lb Spring-Reset 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks 9-in. Spacing 8-in. Spring Reset Height 10-in. Perma-Loc™ Sweeps TruPosition Disassembly Tool GANGS: 20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades 1.25-in. Gang Bolt 7.25-in. Spacing C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range Combination Scrapers Dura-Flex Gang Bearings Gang Depth Indicator Gauge SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators REAR ATTACHMENT: 5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow	
	BASE MACHINE	
6221N	2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.	USD $174,645.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.* *Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low-residue, mellow soil conditions.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3036	10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *52 sweeps for 38-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3047	10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *52 sweeps for 38-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $4,907.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9406	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,482.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	USD $6,249.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $3,056.00
4624	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65 R18 Michelin* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $4,970.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Two active-hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section mulch finisher configurations. Two mechanical stabilizer wheels can be added for the inner wings. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
5100	Less Inner-Wing Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires*	USD $6,887.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a VF285/70 R19.5 spare tire.*	USD $1,892.00
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65 R18 Michelin spare tire.*	USD $2,442.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.*	In Base Price
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.*	USD $23,742.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.*	USD $23,742.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.*	USD $2,563.00
6038	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.*	USD $27,001.00
6039	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 38 ft, 3 in.*	USD $27,001.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 38 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
BKK10726	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10647).* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $3,159.20
	STANDARDS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **STANDARDS**	
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
6222N	**2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.** FRAMES: 10-ft 5-Section Mainframe for 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. sizes 4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes 3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes 3-in. x 6-in. Inner Wings Fore/Aft Tubes 3-in. x 6-in. Outer Fore/Aft Tubes HITCH: Level Lift T-Hitch CAT IV Cast-Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket Operator's Manual Holder DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure 12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Operating Depth Indicator Gauge WHEELS AND TIRES: Active-hydraulic castering wheels - (2) 9.5L-15 FI LR D Tires Walk-over Tandems on all Mainframe and Wingframe Wheels 38-ft, 3-in. thru 44-ft, 3-in. configurations Mainframe - (4) VF285/70R19.5 150D Tires Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires 50-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations Mainframes - (4) 440/65R18 159A8/B Tires Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: 28-in. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations 32-in. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport on all 5-section machines. STANDARDS AND SWEEPS: TruPosition 200-lb Spring-Reset 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks 9-in. Spacing 8-in. Spring Reset Height 10-in. Perma-Loc™ Sweeps TruPosition Disassembly Tool GANGS: 20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades 1.25-in. Gang Bolt 7.25-in. Spacing C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range Combination Scrapers Dura-Flex Gang Bearings Gang Depth Indicator Gauge SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators REAR ATTACHMENT: 5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow	
	BASE MACHINE	
6222N	2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.	USD $206,332.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.* *Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low-residue, mellow soil conditions.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3036	10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *60 sweeps for 44-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3047	10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *60 sweeps for 44-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $4,907.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9406	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,482.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	USD $6,249.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: VF285/70 R19.5* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $3,056.00
4624	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65 R18 Michelin* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $4,970.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Two active-hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section mulch finisher configurations. Two mechanical stabilizer wheels can be added for the inner wings. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
5100	Less Inner-Wing Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires*	USD $6,887.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a VF285/70 R19.5 spare tire.*	USD $1,892.00
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65 R18 Michelin spare tire.*	USD $2,442.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.*	In Base Price
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.*	USD $27,955.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.*	USD $27,955.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.*	USD $3,606.00
6038	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.*	USD $31,711.00
6039	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 44 ft, 3 in.*	USD $31,711.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 44 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
BKK10726	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10647).* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $3,159.20
	STANDARDS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **STANDARDS**	
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
6223N	**2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.** FRAMES: 10-ft 5-Section Mainframe for 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. sizes 4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes 3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes 3-in. x 6-in. Inner Wings Fore/Aft Tubes 3-in. x 6-in. Outer Fore/Aft Tubes HITCH: Level Lift T-Hitch CAT IV Cast-Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket Operator's Manual Holder DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure 12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Operating Depth Indicator Gauge WHEELS AND TIRES: Active-hydraulic castering wheels - (2) 9.5L-15 FI LR D Tires Walk-over Tandems on all Mainframe and Wingframe Wheels 38-ft, 3-in. thru 44-ft, 3-in. configurations Mainframe - (4) VF285/70R19.5 150D Tires Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires 50-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations Mainframes - (4) 440/65R18 159A8/B Tires Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: 28-in. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations 32-in. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport on all 5-section machines. STANDARDS AND SWEEPS: TruPosition 200-lb Spring-Reset 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks 9-in. Spacing 8-in. Spring Reset Height 10-in. Perma-Loc™ Sweeps TruPosition Disassembly Tool GANGS: 20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades 1.25-in. Gang Bolt 7.25-in. Spacing C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range Combination Scrapers Dura-Flex Gang Bearings Gang Depth Indicator Gauge SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators REAR ATTACHMENT: 5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow	
	BASE MACHINE	
6223N	2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.	USD $230,270.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.* *Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low-residue, mellow soil conditions.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3036	10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *67 sweeps for 50-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3047	10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *67 sweeps for 50-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $4,907.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9406	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,482.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	USD $6,249.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 440/55R18* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 440/55R18* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $3,056.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Two active-hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section mulch finisher configurations. Two mechanical stabilizer wheels can be added for the inner wings. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
5100	Less Inner-Wing Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires*	USD $6,887.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 440/55R18 spare tire.*	USD $2,452.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.*	In Base Price
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.*	USD $29,981.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.*	USD $29,981.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.*	USD $4,663.00
6038	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.*	USD $34,238.00
6039	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 50 ft, 3 in.*	USD $34,238.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10726	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10647).* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $3,159.20
	STANDARDS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 50 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION STANDARDS	
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
6224N	**2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.** FRAMES: 10-ft 5-Section Mainframe for 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. sizes 4-in. x 4-in. Rank Tubes 3-in. x 8-in. Mainframe Fore/Aft Tubes 3-in. x 6-in. Inner Wings Fore/Aft Tubes 3-in. x 6-in. Outer Fore/Aft Tubes HITCH: Level Lift T-Hitch CAT IV Cast-Steel Hitch Link Hitch Jack Hydraulic Hose Tip Storage Bracket Operator's Manual Holder DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure 12-in. Stroke Parallel Series Cylinder System Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve Operating Depth Indicator Gauge WHEELS AND TIRES: Active-hydraulic castering wheels - (2) 9.5L-15 FI LR D Tires Walk-over Tandems on all Mainframe and Wingframe Wheels 38-ft, 3-in. thru 44-ft, 3-in. configurations Mainframe - (4) VF285/70R19.5 150D Tires Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires 50-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations Mainframes - (4) 440/65R18 159A8/B Tires Wingframes - (8) 12.5L-15 FI LR D Tires WING FOLD: 28-in. Stroke Inner Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations 32-in. Stroke Outer Fold Cylinders on 38-ft, 3-in. thru 56-ft, 3-in. configurations	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Inner/Outer Wing Tires retract for Narrow Transport on all 5-section machines. STANDARDS AND SWEEPS: TruPosition 200-lb Spring-Reset 0.75-in. x 1.75-in. x 24-in. Shanks 9-in. Spacing 8-in. Spring Reset Height 10-in. Perma-Loc™ Sweeps TruPosition Disassembly Tool GANGS: 20-in. x 0.197-in. Low Concavity Disk Blades 1.25-in. Gang Bolt 7.25-in. Spacing C-Spring Standards for Rock Protection Hydraulic Gang Height Adjustment with 8-in. Range Combination Scrapers Dura-Flex Gang Bearings Gang Depth Indicator Gauge SAFETY EQUIPMENT: Hitch Safety Chain SMV Emblem and Reflectors Implement Warning Lights with Turn Signal Indicators REAR ATTACHMENT: 5-Bar Adjustable Coil-Tine Harrow	
	BASE MACHINE	
6224N	2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.	USD $246,069.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
0443	USA with Spanish Option	No Added Cost
	SWEEPS AND SHOVELS **Basic Factory Options** **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
	Attaching hardware is included with sweeps and shovels. If additional hardware is desired, order from Parts. *If Perma-Loc sweeps are ordered, one Perma-Loc Removal Tool is included. If an additional tool is desired, order Perma-Loc Sweep Removal Tool (BN232302) from Parts.* *Low Crown Sweeps offer a smooth soil profile in low-residue, mellow soil conditions.*	
	Bolt-On Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
	Perma-Loc Sweeps for TruPosition™ Standards	
3036	10-in. Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adapter (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *76 sweeps for 56-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	In Base Price
3047	10-in. High-Productivity Perma-Loc Sweep *Removal Tool (BN232302), Adaptor (N237614), Spring Clip (N237620)* *76 sweeps for 56-ft, 3-in. implement widths with 9-in. spacing*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **SWEEPS AND SHOVELS**	
9396	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9396 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
9397	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order the 9397 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.00
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $4,907.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9406	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors, and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Tractor must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $6,482.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **REAR HITCH**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting)	USD $6,249.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **CENTERFRAME AND WING FRAME WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on center frame and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 440/55R18* *Wing frame tires: 12.5L-15 FI LR D (6 bolt)*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on center frame and wing frames *Center frame tires: 440/55R18* *Wing frame tires: IF320/70 R15 (6 bolt)*	USD $3,056.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Two active-hydraulic castering wheels are included in base equipment for the outer wings on all five-section mulch finisher configurations. Two mechanical stabilizer wheels can be added for the inner wings. Stabilizer wheels are recommended for rolling ground conditions, terraces, or when machine is to be operated at speeds above 7 mph.	
5100	Less Inner-Wing Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5121	Two Inner-Wing Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 (6 bolt) tires*	USD $6,887.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 440/55R18 spare tire.*	USD $2,452.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
6011	5-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow *For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.*	In Base Price
6015	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.*	USD $32,632.00
6017	3-Bar Coil-Tine Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.*	USD $32,632.00
6025	6-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow *For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.*	USD $5,321.00
6038	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Flat-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.*	USD $37,381.00
6039	4-Bar Spike-Tooth Harrow with Round-Bar Rolling Basket *For implement widths 56 ft, 3 in.*	USD $37,381.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMPONENTS FOR COIL-TINE AND/OR SPIKE-TOOTH HARROWS**	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **EXTENSION KIT**	
	For operation with all 9000T Series Track Tractors with Wide-Swing Drawbar. *See Extension Kits in Parts Catalog. Order individual extension hydraulic hoses, wiring harness, and safety chain through Parts as needed.*	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10726	TruSet Hose and Sensor Kits for Mulch Finisher *TruSet is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 20 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet Compatibility Kit (BKK10647).* *Consider ordering BKK10661, Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control.*	USD $3,159.20
	STANDARDS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2330 5-Section Mulch Finisher, 10-ft center frame, 56 ft, 3 in.

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION STANDARDS	
BKK11115	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Perma-Loc Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $82.50
BKK11116	Track Eradicator Shank Extenders for Bolt-on Sweeps *Each kit includes 4 track eradicator shank extenders. Order in quantities required to obtain the desired number of shank extenders.*	USD $75.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
05K1N	**2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 7.25-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 40-ft, 8-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers (Front) Fixed Scrapers (Rear) FINISHING ATTACHMENT: Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
	Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.	
05K1N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.	USD $96,593.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3390	22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	In Base Price
3395	22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	USD $828.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	
	Do not use at bearing standard locations. *For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	
9209	Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) *For front gang only.* *Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20).* *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $337.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
9212	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) *Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20).* *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment).* *For use with 7.25-in. spacing only.* *Not compatible for use with wavy blades.*	USD $287.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $413.60
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Not compatible for use with wavy blades.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.*	USD $387.20
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $461.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)*	USD $501.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)*	USD $3,524.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **PARKING STAND**	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6040, 6041, 6042).*	USD $497.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack	USD $579.70
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors.Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,203.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.	
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	In Base Price
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 20 Ft. 9 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10820	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
05K2N	**2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 7.25-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 40-ft, 8-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers (Front) Fixed Scrapers (Rear) FINISHING ATTACHMENT: Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
	Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.	
05K2N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.	USD $118,066.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3390	22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	In Base Price
3395	22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	USD $1,072.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	
	Do not use at bearing standard locations. *For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	
9209	Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) *For front gang only.* *Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20).* *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $337.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
9212	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) *Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20).* *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment).* *For use with 7.25-in. spacing only.* *Not compatible for use with wavy blades.*	USD $287.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $413.60
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Not compatible for use with wavy blades.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.*	USD $387.20
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $924.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)*	USD $501.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)*	USD $3,524.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **PARKING STAND**	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6040, 6041, 6042).*	USD $497.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack	USD $579.70
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors.Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,203.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.	
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	In Base Price
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 26 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10821	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
05K3N	**2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 7.25-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 40-ft, 8-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers (Front) Fixed Scrapers (Rear) FINISHING ATTACHMENT: Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
	Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.	
05K3N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.	USD $129,595.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3390	22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	In Base Price
3395	22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	USD $1,168.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	
	Do not use at bearing standard locations. *For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	
9209	Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) *For front gang only.* *Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20).* *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $337.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
9212	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) *Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20).* *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment).* *For use with 7.25-in. spacing only.* *Not compatible for use with wavy blades.*	USD $287.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $413.60
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Not compatible for use with wavy blades.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.*	USD $387.20
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $924.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)*	USD $501.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)*	USD $3,524.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **PARKING STAND**	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6040, 6041, 6042).*	USD $497.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack	USD $579.70
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors.Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,203.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.	
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	In Base Price
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 29 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10819	TruSet Sensor Kit *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10821	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
05K4N	**2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 7.25-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 40-ft, 8-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers (Front) Fixed Scrapers (Rear) FINISHING ATTACHMENT: Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
	Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.	
05K4N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.	USD $135,392.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3390	22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	In Base Price
3395	22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	USD $1,268.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	
	Do not use at bearing standard locations. *For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	
9209	Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) *For front gang only.* *Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20).* *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $337.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
9212	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) *Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20).* *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment).* *For use with 7.25-in. spacing only.* *Not compatible for use with wavy blades.*	USD $287.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $413.60
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Not compatible for use with wavy blades.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.*	USD $387.20
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $2,846.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)*	USD $501.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)*	USD $3,524.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **PARKING STAND**	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6040, 6041, 6042).*	USD $497.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack	USD $579.70
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Select Package Includes: *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors.Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,203.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 8 In.

Code	Description	List price
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	In Base Price
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	No Added Cost
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10818	TruSet Sensor Kit *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10822	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
05K5N	**2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 7.25-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 40-ft, 8-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers (Front) Fixed Scrapers (Rear) FINISHING ATTACHMENT: Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
	Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.	
05K5N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.	USD $147,802.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DISK BLADES	
3390	22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	In Base Price
3395	22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	USD $1,364.00
	Field Installed Options	
	SCRAPERS	
	Do not use at bearing standard locations. *For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	
9209	Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) *For front gang only.* *Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20).* *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $337.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
9212	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) *Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20).* *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment).* *For use with 7.25-in. spacing only.* *Not compatible for use with wavy blades.*	USD $287.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $413.60
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Not compatible for use with wavy blades.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.*	USD $387.20
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing frame tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $2,846.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)*	USD $501.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)*	USD $3,524.00
	Field Installed Options **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 320/70R15 spare tire.*	USD $1,475.00
9883	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **PARKING STAND**	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6040, 6041, 6042).*	USD $497.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack	USD $579.70
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Select Package Includes: *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors.Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,203.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 7 In.

Code	Description	List price
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	In Base Price
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge *Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	No Added Cost
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10644	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,923.30
BKK10818	TruSet Sensor Kit *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10822	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)

Code	Description	List price
05K6N	**2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)** FRAME: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards Fixed Gang Angle 7.25-in. Spacing 4x5-in. Gang Tubes Maintenance-free Wheel Rockshaft Pivots 2.25-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 6-Bolt Hubs on Wing Frames 2.5-in. Diameter Plug-In Spindles and 8-Bolt Hubs on Center Frames HITCH: Cat IV Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (20-ft, 9-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations) Cat V Hitch Link for Clevis-Type Tractor Drawbar (40-ft, 8-in. configuration) Hydraulic Fore-Aft Leveling Hitch Jack Operator s Manual Holder WHEELS AND TIRES: 20-ft, 9-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (2) Rigid Single Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 26-ft, 5-in. through 33-ft, 7-in. configurations: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 320/70R15 144D Tires (4) Walking Tandem Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR D Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires 40-ft, 8-in. configuration: (4) Walking Tandem Center Frame Wheels 340/65R18 149A8 Tires (4) Walking Tandem Inner Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)

Code	Description	List price
	(2) Rigid Single Outer Wing Frame Wheels 11L-15 FI LR F Tires (2) Caster Front Stabilizer Wheels 7.60L-15 LR 8 PR Tires WING FOLD: Over-Center Wing Fold with Hydraulics Low-Transport Fold for 40-ft, 8-in. configuration DEPTH CONTROL: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure DISKS AND SCRAPERS: Front Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity Solid Spherical Blades Rear Gang: 22x0.197-in. Thick Low-Concavity 13 Wave Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Tapered Blade on Front and Rear Gangs Integral Furrow Filler Finishing Blade with 18-in. Solid Blade and Scraper Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings 2-in. Diameter Gang Bolt Combination Scrapers (Front) Fixed Scrapers (Rear) FINISHING ATTACHMENT: Hydraulic Rolling-Basket Harrow SAFETY EQUIPMENT: SMV Emblem and Bracket Hitch Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Hardware with Turn Signal Indicators (2) Double-Sided Amber LED Turn/Warning Lights with Guard (2) Rear-Facing Red LED Surface-Mount Brake lights Hydraulic Transport-Lockup Valve	
	BASE MACHINE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)

Code	Description	List price
	EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa	
	Disk Blade count does not include Integral Furrow Filler and Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades.	
05K6N	2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)	USD $192,847.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3390	22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	In Base Price
3395	22-in. x 0.256-in. Solid Spherical Front, 22-in. x 0.197-in. Solid 13 Wave Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	USD $1,659.00
	Field Installed Options **SCRAPERS**	
	Do not use at bearing standard locations. *For use in high-residue conditions. Order code 9212 where plugging occurs on the spools or wet, sticky soils. Order code 9209 where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.*	
9209	Convex Scrapers (1 Right and 1 Left Scraper) *For front gang only.* *Order the 9209 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20).* *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BN400641 as needed (contains 1 right and 1 left scraper per attachment).*	USD $337.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)

Code	Description	List price
9212	C-Spring Knockout Scrapers (2 Scrapers) *Order the 9212 code in quantities required to obtain the desired number of scrapers (up to 20).* *Additional quantities may be ordered as Field Conversion Attachments.* *Order BKK10193 as needed (contains 2 scrapers per attachment).* *For use with 7.25-in. spacing only.* *Not compatible for use with wavy blades.*	USD $287.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SCRAPERS	
BN400641	Scrapers, convex (one each - left-hand and right-hand) *For use in wet, sticky soils where buildup occurs on the convex side of the disk blade.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.*	USD $413.60
BKK10193	C-spring Knockout Scrapers – 7.25 In. spacing (2 Scrapers) *Not compatible for use with wavy blades.* *Do not use at bearing standard locations.* *For use in high residue conditions where plugging occurs on the spools.*	USD $387.20
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial tires on mainframe and bias tires on wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame (inner) tires: 11L-15 FI LR F* *Wing frame (outer) tires: 11L-15 FI LR D*	In Base Price
4623	Radial tires on mainframe and wing frames *Center frame tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing frame tires: 280/70R15 134D*	USD $1,064.00
	WING STABILIZER WHEELS AND TIRES	
5121	Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)*	USD $501.00
5130	Two TruSet Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires *Includes 280/70R15 134D Tires (LH and RH)*	USD $3,524.00
	Field Installed Options	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)

Code	Description	List price
	WHEELS AND TIRES	
9881	Radial Spare Tire and Bracket *Includes BA28029 – Spare Tire Mounting Bracket and a 340/65R18 spare tire.*	USD $2,025.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BA28029	Spare tire mounting bracket *Contains a bracket and frame attaching hardware to carry spare tire.*	USD $281.60
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Field Installed Options** **PARKING STAND**	
9434	Rear Parking Stand with Jack *Used to stabilize tool when equipped with competitive rear attachments.* *Rear parking stand with jack is included with all John Deere Rear Harrows (6040, 6041, 6042).*	USD $497.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCH LINKS**	
BN400587	Category V Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $588.50
BN400586	Category IV Hitch Link Conversion Kit	USD $499.40
	PARKING STAND	
BKK10190	Rear Parking Stand with Jack	USD $579.70
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
	TruSet operation requires the tractor to be equipped with a GreenStar Display and StarFire Receiver. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for detailed compatibility information.	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)

Code	Description	List price
	TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors. *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Side to Side Leveling* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $3,158.00
	Field Installed Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors.Tractors must be GreenStar ready. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $7,203.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **REAR HARROWS**	
	Includes rear parking stand with jack.Certain 2633VT series models equipped with rolling basket harrows have fold pressures up to 2650 psi. When utilizing tractors prior to 7/8/9000 series, the system hydraulic pressure may not be adequate to properly complete the fold sequence. For best results tractors with system pressures of 2900 psi should be utilized.Requires tractor with closed-center hydraulic system.	
6040	Hydraulic Rolling Basket Harrow - Round Bar *Round Bar Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.*	In Base Price
6042	Hydraulic Rolling Basket - Knife Edge	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2633VT Vertical Tillage, 40 Ft. 8 In. (Low Transport)

Code	Description	List price
	Knife Edge Rolling Basket includes internal basket scrapers.	
	DEPTH CONTROL **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DEPTH CONTROL SYSTEM**	
BKK10661	Rolling Basket Valve - TruSet Control	USD $702.90
BKK10660	Rolling Basket Valve - Manual Control	USD $434.50
BKK10648	TruSet Compatibility Kit *Enables TruSet on competitive tractors and John Deere 20 Series and older tractors. Kit includes implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $8,599.80
BKK10883	TruSet Sensor Kit *May want to consider ordering basic hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $3,793.90
BKK10823	TruSet to TruSet Side-to-Side Conversion Sensor and Hose Kits *May want to consider ordering advanced hydraulic stabilizer wheels.*	USD $1,887.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 14 Ft. 4 In.

Code	Description	List price
101CN	**2660VT Vertical Tillage, 14 Ft. 4 In.** Gangs: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards 0-12 Degree Gang Angle Range Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings Blades: 7.25" Blade Spacing Front Gang: 22" x .256" Wavy Blades Rear Gang: 22" x .256" Wavy Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem and Reflectors Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Turn Signal Indicators Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 14' 4" & 25' 5" Hitch Links: Category IV Thin “T Hitch Hitch Jack 30' 3" & 33' 10" Hitch Links: Category IV Thick “T" Hitch Hitch Jack Depth Control: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure - Manual Fore/Aft Adjustment - Manual Gang Angle Adjustment 14' 4" Wheels and Tires: IF320/70R15 Mainframe Walking Tandem	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 14 Ft. 4 In.

Code	Description	List price
	25' 5" Wheels and Tires: IF320/70R15 Mainframe Walking Tandem 12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame Walking Tandem 9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel 30' 3" & 33' 10" Wheels and Tires: 380/55R16.5 Mainframe Walking Tandem 12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame Walking Tandem 9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel Finishing Components: Hydraulic Knife Edge & Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	
	BASE MACHINE *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* *Disk Blade count does not include Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades*	
101CN	2660VT Vertical Tillage, 14 Ft. 4 In.	USD $74,631.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3398	22 In. x 0.256 In. Wavy Front and Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 14 Ft. 4 In.

Code	Description	List price
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY**	
4043	Select TruSet™ Package *Select Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- Manual Fore/Aft Control* *- Manual Gang Angle Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	In Base Price
4044	Premium TruSet™ Package *Premium Package Includes:* *- TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control* *- TruSet™ Basket Pressure Control* *- TruSet™ Gang Angle Adjustment* *- TruSet™ Fore/Aft Control* *TruSet™ Tillage is compatible with John Deere and competitive tractors.* *For competitive tractors as well as John Deere 10 Series and older tractors, you must also order the TruSet™ Compatibility Kit from Attachments (code 9405). The compatibility kit includes an implement add-on valve and installation components.*	USD $9,338.00
	Additional Factory Options **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *TruSet Compatibility Kit:* *1) Enables TruSet on Competitive Tractors and John Deere 20 Series and Older Tractors* *2) Kit includes Implement Add-on Valve and Installation Components*	USD $8,643.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 14 Ft. 4 In.

Code	Description	List price
	HITCH LINKS **Additional Factory Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	USD $6,249.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4619	Radial Tires on Mainframe *Base Codes: 101CN* *Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 145D*	In Base Price
4625	Radial High Flotation Tires Across Implement *Base Codes:101CN* *Center Frame Tires: 380/55R16.5*	USD $6,953.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **ROLLING BASKET HARROW**	
6149	Hydraulic Knife Edge and Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6150	Hydraulic Knife Edge and Flat Bar Double Rolling Basket *Flat bar not recommended in rocky conditions.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 25 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
101DN	**2660VT Vertical Tillage, 25 Ft. 5 In.** Gangs: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards 0-12 Degree Gang Angle Range Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings Blades: 7.25" Blade Spacing Front Gang: 22" x .256" Wavy Blades Rear Gang: 22" x .256" Wavy Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem and Reflectors Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Turn Signal Indicators Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 14' 4" & 25' 5" Hitch Links: Category IV Thin “T Hitch Hitch Jack 30' 3" & 33' 10" Hitch Links: Category IV Thick “T" Hitch Hitch Jack Depth Control: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure - Manual Fore/Aft Adjustment - Manual Gang Angle Adjustment 14' 4" Wheels and Tires: IF320/70R15 Mainframe Walking Tandem	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 25 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	25' 5" Wheels and Tires: IF320/70R15 Mainframe Walking Tandem 12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame Walking Tandem 9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel 30' 3" & 33' 10" Wheels and Tires: 380/55R16.5 Mainframe Walking Tandem 12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame Walking Tandem 9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel Finishing Components: Hydraulic Knife Edge & Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	
	BASE MACHINE *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* *Disk Blade count does not include Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades*	
101DN	2660VT Vertical Tillage, 25 Ft. 5 In.	USD $144,063.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3398	22 In. x 0.256 In. Wavy Front and Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 25 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY** **Additional Factory Options** **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *TruSet Compatibility Kit:* *1) Enables TruSet on Competitive Tractors and John Deere 20 Series and Older Tractors* *2) Kit includes Implement Add-on Valve and Installation Components*	USD $8,643.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Additional Factory Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	USD $6,249.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial Tires on Mainframe and Bias Tires on Wing Frames *Base Codes: 101DN* *Center Frame Tires: 320/70R15 145D* *Wing Frame Tires: 12.5-15 LRD*	In Base Price
4623	Radial Tires Across Implement *Base Codes: 101DN* *Center Frame Tires: 380/55R16.5 150A8/B* *Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 145D*	USD $3,672.00
4625	Radial High Flotation Tires Across Implement *Base Codes: 101DN* *Center Frame Tires: 340/65R18 149A8* *Wing Frame Tires: 380/55R16.5 150A8/B*	USD $6,953.00
	STABILIZER WHEELS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 25 Ft. 5 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5122	Mechanical Stabilizer with Bias Tires *Base Codes: 101DN, 101EN, 101FN* *Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires* *Includes 9.5-15 LRD Tires (RH and LH)*	USD $4,753.00
5125	TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Tires *Base Codes: 101DN, 101EN, 101FN* *Two Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires* *Includes IF280/70R15 Tires (RH and LH)*	USD $7,595.00
5126	TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Bias Tires *Base Codes: 101DN, 101EN, 101FN* *Two Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires* *Includes 9.5-15 LRD Tires (RH and LH)*	USD $7,388.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **ROLLING BASKET HARROW**	
6149	Hydraulic Knife Edge and Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6150	Hydraulic Knife Edge and Flat Bar Double Rolling Basket *Flat bar not recommended in rocky conditions.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
101EN	**2660VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 3 In.** Gangs: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards 0-12 Degree Gang Angle Range Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings Blades: 7.25" Blade Spacing Front Gang: 22" x .256" Wavy Blades Rear Gang: 22" x .256" Wavy Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem and Reflectors Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Turn Signal Indicators Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 14' 4" & 25' 5" Hitch Links: Category IV Thin “T Hitch Hitch Jack 30' 3" & 33' 10" Hitch Links: Category IV Thick “T" Hitch Hitch Jack Depth Control: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure - Manual Fore/Aft Adjustment - Manual Gang Angle Adjustment 14' 4" Wheels and Tires: IF320/70R15 Mainframe Walking Tandem	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	25' 5" Wheels and Tires: IF320/70R15 Mainframe Walking Tandem 12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame Walking Tandem 9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel 30' 3" & 33' 10" Wheels and Tires: 380/55R16.5 Mainframe Walking Tandem 12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame Walking Tandem 9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel Finishing Components: Hydraulic Knife Edge & Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	
	BASE MACHINE *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* *Disk Blade count does not include Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades*	
101EN	2660VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 3 In.	USD $172,561.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3398	22 In. x 0.256 In. Wavy Front and Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY** **Additional Factory Options** **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *TruSet Compatibility Kit:* *1) Enables TruSet on Competitive Tractors and John Deere 20 Series and Older Tractors* *2) Kit includes Implement Add-on Valve and Installation Components*	USD $8,643.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Additional Factory Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	USD $6,249.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial Tires on Mainframe and Bias Tires on Wing Frames *Base Codes: 101FN, 101EN* *Center Frame Tires: 380/55R16.5 150A8/B* *Wing Frame Tires: 12.5-15 LRD*	In Base Price
4623	Radial Tires Across Implement *Base Codes: 101EN, 101FN* *Center Frame Tires: 340/65R18 149A8/B (153A6)* *Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 145D*	USD $3,672.00
4625	Radial High Flotation Tires Across Implement *Base Codes: 101EN, 101FN* *Center Frame Tires: 440/55R18 159A8/B* *Wing Frame Tires: 440/55R18 159A8/B*	USD $6,953.00
	STABILIZER WHEELS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 30 Ft. 3 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5122	Mechanical Stabilizer with Bias Tires *Base Codes: 101DN, 101EN, 101FN* *Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires* *Includes 9.5-15 LRD Tires (RH and LH)*	In Base Price
5125	TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Tires *Base Codes: 101DN, 101EN, 101FN* *Two Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires* *Includes IF280/70R15 Tires (RH and LH)*	USD $2,843.00
5126	TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Bias Tires *Base Codes: 101DN, 101EN, 101FN* *Two Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires* *Includes 9.5-15 LRD Tires (RH and LH)*	USD $2,625.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **ROLLING BASKET HARROW**	
6149	Hydraulic Knife Edge and Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6150	Hydraulic Knife Edge and Flat Bar Double Rolling Basket *Flat bar not recommended in rocky conditions.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
101FN	**2660VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 10 In.** Gangs: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards 0-12 Degree Gang Angle Range Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings Blades: 7.25" Blade Spacing Front Gang: 22" x .256" Wavy Blades Rear Gang: 22" x .256" Wavy Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem and Reflectors Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Turn Signal Indicators Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 14' 4" & 25' 5" Hitch Links: Category IV Thin “T Hitch Hitch Jack 30' 3" & 33' 10" Hitch Links: Category IV Thick “T" Hitch Hitch Jack Depth Control: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure - Manual Fore/Aft Adjustment - Manual Gang Angle Adjustment 14' 4" Wheels and Tires: IF320/70R15 Mainframe Walking Tandem	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
	25' 5" Wheels and Tires: IF320/70R15 Mainframe Walking Tandem 12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame Walking Tandem 9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel 30' 3" & 33' 10" Wheels and Tires: 380/55R16.5 Mainframe Walking Tandem 12.5-15 LRD Wing Frame Walking Tandem 9.5-15 LRD Mechanical Stabilizer Wheel Finishing Components: Hydraulic Knife Edge & Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	
	BASE MACHINE *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* *Disk Blade count does not include Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades*	
101FN	2660VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 10 In.	USD $189,769.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3398	22 In. x 0.256 In. Wavy Front and Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY** **Additional Factory Options** **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *TruSet Compatibility Kit:* *1) Enables TruSet on Competitive Tractors and John Deere 20 Series and Older Tractors* *2) Kit includes Implement Add-on Valve and Installation Components*	USD $8,643.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH LINKS** **Additional Factory Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	USD $6,249.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial Tires on Mainframe and Bias Tires on Wing Frames *Base Codes: 101FN, 101EN* *Center Frame Tires: 380/55R16.5 150A8/B* *Wing Frame Tires: 12.5-15 LRD*	In Base Price
4623	Radial Tires Across Implement *Base Codes: 101EN, 101FN* *Center Frame Tires: 340/65R18 149A8/B (153A6)* *Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 145D*	USD $3,672.00
4625	Radial High Flotation Tires Across Implement *Base Codes: 101EN, 101FN* *Center Frame Tires: 440/55R18 159A8/B* *Wing Frame Tires: 440/55R18 159A8/B*	USD $6,953.00
	STABILIZER WHEELS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 33 Ft. 10 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5122	Mechanical Stabilizer with Bias Tires *Base Codes: 101DN, 101EN, 101FN* *Two Mechanical Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires* *Includes 9.5-15 LRD Tires (RH and LH)*	In Base Price
5125	TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Tires *Base Codes: 101DN, 101EN, 101FN* *Two Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires* *Includes IF280/70R15 Tires (RH and LH)*	USD $2,843.00
5126	TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Bias Tires *Base Codes: 101DN, 101EN, 101FN* *Two Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Bias Tires* *Includes 9.5-15 LRD Tires (RH and LH)*	USD $2,625.00
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **ROLLING BASKET HARROW**	
6149	Hydraulic Knife Edge and Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6150	Hydraulic Knife Edge and Flat Bar Double Rolling Basket *Flat bar not recommended in rocky conditions.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Code	Description	List price
101GN	**2660VT Vertical Tillage, 43 Ft. 6 In.** Gangs: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards 0-12 Degree Gang Angle Range Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings Blades: 7.25" Spacing Front Gang: 22" x .256" Wavy Blades Rear Gang: 22" x .256" Wavy Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem and Reflectors Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Turn Signal Indicators Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 43' 6" & 49' 6" Hitch Links: Category V “T" Hitch Hitch Jack Depth Control: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure - Manual Fore/Aft Adjustment - Manual Gang Angle Adjustment 43' 6" & 49' 6" Wheels and Tires: 445/50R22.5 Mainframe Walking Tandem 12.5-15 LRF Inner Wing Frame Walking Tandem 12.5-15 LRD Outer Wing Frame Walking Tandem	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Code	Description	List price
	12.5-15 LRD Outer Wing Front Caster Wheels Finishing Components: Hydraulic Knife Edge & Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	
	BASE MACHINE *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* *Disk Blade count does not include Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades*	
101GN	2660VT Vertical Tillage, 43 Ft. 6 In.	USD $245,301.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3398	22 In. x 0.256 In. Wavy Front and Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	In Base Price
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY** **Additional Factory Options** **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *TruSet Compatibility Kit:* *1) Enables TruSet on Competitive Tractors and John Deere 20 Series and Older Tractors* *2) Kit includes Implement Add-on Valve and Installation Components*	USD $8,643.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Code	Description	List price
	HITCH LINKS **Additional Factory Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	USD $6,249.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial Tires on Mainframe and Bias Tires on Wing Frames *Base Codes: 101GN, 101HN* *Center Frame Tires: VF445/50R22.5* *Inner Wing Frame Tires: 12.5-15 LRF* *Outer Wing Frame Tires: 12.5-15 LRD* *Wing Caster Tires: 12.5-15 LRD*	In Base Price
4623	Radial Tires Across Implement *Base Codes 101GN, 101HN* *Center Frame Tires: VF445/50R22.5* *Inner Wing Frame Tires: 380/55R16.5 150A8/B* *Outer Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing Caster Tires: 320/70R15 144D*	USD $4,834.00
4625	Radial High Flotation Tires Across Implement *Base Codes: 101GN, 101HN* *Center Frame Tires: 445/55R22.5* *Inner Wing Frame Tires: 440/55R18* *Outer Wing Frame Tires: 380/55R16.5 150A8/B* *Wing Caster Tires: 380/55R16.5 150A8/B*	USD $11,534.00
	STABILIZER WHEELS **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5125	TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Tires *Base Codes: 101GN, 101HN* *Two Active Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires* *Includes 320/70R15 145D Tires (RH and LH)*	USD $7,595.00
5131	TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Flotation Tires	USD $9,285.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 43 Ft. 6 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Base Codes: 101GN, 101HN *Two Active Hydraulic Wheels with Radial Flotation Tires* *Includes 380/55R16.5 150A8/B Tires (RH and LH)*	
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **ROLLING BASKET HARROW**	
6149	Hydraulic Knife Edge and Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6150	Hydraulic Knife Edge and Flat Bar Double Rolling Basket *Flat bar not recommended in rocky conditions.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 49 Ft. 6 In.

Code	Description	List price
101HN	**2660VT Vertical Tillage, 49 Ft. 6 In.** Gangs: Tandem Gangs with C-Spring Standards 0-12 Degree Gang Angle Range Limited Maintenance Gang Bearings Blades: 7.25" Spacing Front Gang: 22" x .256" Wavy Blades Rear Gang: 22" x .256" Wavy Blades Cushioned Disk Middle Breaker Safety Equipment: SMV Emblem and Reflectors Safety Chain Implement Warning Lights and Turn Signal Indicators Hydraulic Transport Lockup Valve 43' 6" & 49' 6" Hitch Links: Category V “T" Hitch Hitch Jack Depth Control: Select TruSet™ Package: - TruSet™ Active Depth & Single Point Depth Control - TruSet™ Basket Pressure - Manual Fore/Aft Adjustment - Manual Gang Angle Adjustment 43' 6" & 49' 6" Wheels and Tires: 445/50R22.5 Mainframe Walking Tandem 12.5-15 LRF Inner Wing Frame Walking Tandem 12.5-15 LRD Outer Wing Frame Walking Tandem	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 49 Ft. 6 In.

Code	Description	List price
	12.5-15 LRD Outer Wing Front Caster Wheels Finishing Components: Hydraulic Knife Edge & Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	
	BASE MACHINE *EX-WORKS Ankeny, Iowa* *Disk Blade count does not include Cushioned Disk Middlebreaker Blades*	
101HN	2660VT Vertical Tillage, 49 Ft. 6 In.	USD $283,287.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator's Manual and Decal Kit for USA and Canada	In Base Price
0443	English with Spanish Language Operator's Manual and Texted Decal Kit	No Added Cost
	DISK BLADES **Basic Factory Options** **DISK BLADES**	
3398	22 In. x 0.256 In. Wavy Front and Rear *Spacing: 7.25 In. Front and Rear*	In Base Price
	PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION TILLAGE TECHNOLOGY** **Additional Factory Options** **COMPATIBILITY KIT**	
9405	TruSet Compatibility Kit *TruSet Compatibility Kit:* *1) Enables TruSet on Competitive Tractors and John Deere 20 Series and Older Tractors* *2) Kit includes Implement Add-on Valve and Installation Components*	USD $8,643.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 49 Ft. 6 In.

Code	Description	List price
	HITCH LINKS **Additional Factory Options** **REAR HITCH**	
9440	Rear Hitch (North American Lighting) *Includes hydraulic hoses and couplers for a single remote outlet for the towed implement.*	USD $6,249.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4621	Radial Tires on Mainframe and Bias Tires on Wing Frames *Base Codes: 101GN, 101HN* *Center Frame Tires: VF445/50R22.5* *Inner Wing Frame Tires: 12.5-15 LRF* *Outer Wing Frame Tires: 12.5-15 LRD* *Wing Caster Tires: 12.5-15 LRD*	In Base Price
4623	Radial Tires Across Implement *Base Codes 101GN, 101HN* *Center Frame Tires: VF445/50R22.5* *Inner Wing Frame Tires: 380/55R16.5 150A8/B* *Outer Wing Frame Tires: 320/70R15 144D* *Wing Caster Tires: 320/70R15 144D*	USD $4,834.00
4625	Radial High Flotation Tires Across Implement *Base Codes: 101GN, 101HN* *Center Frame Tires: 445/55R22.5* *Inner Wing Frame Tires: 440/55R18* *Outer Wing Frame Tires: 380/55R16.5 150A8/B* *Wing Caster Tires: 380/55R16.5 150A8/B*	USD $11,534.00
	STABILIZER WHEELS **Basic Factory Options** **STABILIZER WHEELS**	
5100	Less Stabilizer Wheels	In Base Price
5125	TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Tires *Base Codes: 101GN, 101HN* *Two Active Hydraulic Stabilizer Wheels with Radial Tires* *Includes 320/70R15 145D Tires (RH and LH)*	USD $7,595.00
5131	TruSet Active Hydraulic Stabilizer with Radial Flotation Tires	USD $9,285.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

2660VT Vertical Tillage, 49 Ft. 6 In.

Code	Description	List price
	Base Codes: 101GN, 101HN *Two Active Hydraulic Wheels with Radial Flotation Tires* *Includes 380/55R16.5 150A8/B Tires (RH and LH)*	
	FINISHING COMPONENTS **Basic Factory Options** **ROLLING BASKET HARROW**	
6149	Hydraulic Knife Edge and Round Bar Double Rolling Basket	In Base Price
6150	Hydraulic Knife Edge and Flat Bar Double Rolling Basket *Flat bar not recommended in rocky conditions.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.